



རྒྱନ୍ତ୍ରାଣଦେଵକୀଶ୍ଵରାଜମହାଦେଵପାତ୍ରଙ୍ଗନ୍ଧିଷ୍ଠାନା

Rapgai Jü mang

A

Dzongkha Phrasebook

with

Roman Transcription & English Translation



རྒྱନ୍ତ୍ରାଣଦେଵକୀଶ୍ଵରକୀର୍ତ୍ତନା

ସିଦ୍ଧାଂତାମୁଖୀ ୧୦୨୫

ମିଦ୍ସନ୍‌ରୁମା କୁଲା ପକି ପଦ୍ମଶିଳ୍ପୀ ୫୦ ଏବେଷା ପକି କୁମା କେବ ପକି ଶୁନ୍ଦରୀ ଦକ୍ଷ ପାଇଁ
ପଶ୍ଚାତ୍ରାଜିତ୍ଵ

សំគាល់

© ୨୦୨୫ ହିନ୍ଦୁପାତ୍ରମାଧ୍ୟମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରକ୍ଷରଙ୍ଗରୀ

ପ୍ରକାଶକ

ပန်ချောင်းနှင့်၊ ၁၉၂၅

କିଷ୍କର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟ

ଶ୍ରୀପଦ୍ମକୁ ଶ୍ରୀପାଞ୍ଚଙ୍ଗଙ୍କୁ ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭକାରେ ଏହାର ଅଧିକାରୀ ଶ୍ରୀପଦ୍ମକୁ
ଶ୍ରୀପଦ୍ମକୁ କେବଳିକା ଶ୍ରୀପଦ୍ମକୁ

ମୁଖ୍ୟମନ୍ତ୍ରୀଙ୍କାରୀଙ୍କାରୀ

କେନ୍ଦ୍ରୀୟ ପାରିଷଦ୍ୟ

ਕੁਵਾਈ ਸਾਹਮਣੇ

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧରେ କାହାର ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାକୁ ଆଶିଷ ଦିଲ୍ଲିରେ କାହାର ପରିଚାଳନା କରିବାକୁ ଆଶିଷ ଦିଲ୍ଲିରେ

ବୁନ୍ଦଶ୍ଵରଶ୍ଵରୀ

କେତେ କୁଳ୍ପିତ ଦରକାର ହେଉଥିଲା ଏବେ କେତେ ଶର୍ଷତା ଛଣ୍ଡା କେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟର ଦରକାର ଏବଂ କୁଳ୍ପିତ ଦରକାର କେବଳ ଶର୍ଷତା ନାହିଁ

ସାହିତ୍ୟ

ପଶ୍ଚିମ'ଦକ୍ଷିଣ'କୁର୍ବା'କୁର୍ବା'

૮૨

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

ପ୍ରକାଶକ୍ଷମାନ

233

ସଂକ୍ଷିପ୍ତ ଅଧ୍ୟାତ୍ମିକ

333663

ପରାମର୍ଶିକା

03-333223

ପ୍ରଦୀପାକନାମି

www.dzongkha.gov.bt

ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରିନାଥଙ୍କା | (ISBN)

፲፭፻-፲፮፮፩፯-፭፪-፳፮-፩፭

፩፻፭፻

‘ଦ୍ୱାସ’ ହୃଦୟରିକ୍ଷେଣାକ୍ଷିଣୀଧ୍ୟେଦ୍ୱାସନାମାତ୍ରରେଣୁ ହୃଦୟରିକ୍ଷେଣାକ୍ଷିଣୀଧ୍ୟେଦ୍ୱାସନାମାତ୍ରରେଣୁ ବିଷାପର୍କେଶକ୍ଷେତ୍ରକାମାକ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାଯନ୍ତି । ହୃଦୟରିକ୍ଷେଣାକ୍ଷିଣୀଧ୍ୟେଦ୍ୱାସନାମାତ୍ରରେଣୁ ବିଷାପର୍କେଶକ୍ଷେତ୍ରକାମାକ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାଯନ୍ତି । ହୃଦୟରିକ୍ଷେଣାକ୍ଷିଣୀଧ୍ୟେଦ୍ୱାସନାମାତ୍ରରେଣୁ ବିଷାପର୍କେଶକ୍ଷେତ୍ରକାମାକ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣାଯନ୍ତି ।

ବିଷ'ଦର୍ଶକ'ପ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ' ହୃଦୟରିକ୍ଷେଷ'କ୍ଷ'ମ'ଦ'ପ'ଦ୍ର'ବ'ଦ' ଧର୍ମାବିନ୍ଦୁଶ୍ରୀଦୟପଶ'ପରତବୀ'ପୁ'
ଦ୍ୱୀପାଶ'ଟ' ତୈରୁକୁମାଦ'ପ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ' ମିଦନଦର୍ଶନୁଷ'ତ୍ରୁପ'ବି'ପ'
ଅର୍କଣ' ଦୁରଦ୍ରିଷ୍ଟ'ହୃଦ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ' ହୃଦ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ' ଶ୍ଵ'ହର୍ମୁଣ୍ଡ'


શ્રી દિપકાંત સ્રિવાસ્તવા

ସ୍ତର-ସଂହାର

ଦ୍ୟନ ହୃଦୟରେପାଞ୍ଚକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'ରକ୍ତପ୍ଲଷ୍ଟ୍ରେକରାମ'ବୁଣା'ଯତା' ଦ୍ୱାରାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରପାଞ୍ଚପଦ୍ଧତିରେ
ପଦିହୃଦୟରିକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ' ଏବେର୍ବେଳାବେଳା'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ' ଏବେର୍ବେଳାବେଳା'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'
ବସୁଦ୍ଵିନ'ନ୍ଦିନ'ନ୍ଦିନ'ନ୍ଦିନ'

ଦ୍ୱାରାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରପାଞ୍ଚକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ' ଅପରାବେଳା'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'
ଦସବୀପୁଷ୍ପବୁନ୍ଦିନ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ' ହୃଦୟରିବନ୍ଦୁ' ଶିରକେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'
ବସନ୍ତପଦ କାରକ୍ତପାଞ୍ଚବସନ୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'

ଦ୍ୟନ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଏବେର୍ବେଳାବେଳା'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ'କେଣାକ୍ର୍ତ' କୁପାଣ୍ଡିଜାଧ୍ୟିଷ'ନୀ'ଯତା'
ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ'
ଦ୍ୱାରାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରପାଞ୍ଚକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ'

ବୀଷକି' ଗରୁଦକ୍ଷେତ୍ରକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ୧୦୭' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ'
ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ'

ଶୁଣା'ନ' ହୃଦୟରିକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଦ୍ୱାରାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରପାଞ୍ଚକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ'
ପଦିହୃଦୟରିକେଣାଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ' ଶୁଣିବିଷ'ନ୍ଦିନ'

ଡ୍ରାଙ୍କା ରୋମାନିଜେସନ୍

A guide to Dzongkha Romanization

The system of romanization (rendering of Dzongkha pronunciation in the Roman alphabets) used in this Phrasebook is based on Official Dzongkha Romanization developed by the Dzongkha Development Commission in 1991. The fifty one consonant symbols in Roman Dzongkha with equivalents in Bhutanese script are as follows:

k Ꮚ	kh ଖ	g ଗ	g° ଗୁ	c ଚ	ch ଛ	j ଝ	j° ଜୁ
t ତ	th ଥ	d ଦ	d° ଦୁ	p ପ	ph ଫ	b ବ	b° ବୁ
pc ପ୍ଲ	pch ଫ୍ଲ	bj ବ୍ଲ	bj° ବ୍ଲୁ	tr ତ୍ର	thr ଫ୍ର	dr ଦ୍ର	dr° ଦ୍ରୁ
ts ତ୍ସ	tsh ଫ୍ସ	dz ଦ୍ସ					
zh ଜ୍ଞ	z ଜ୍ଞ						
zh° ଜୁଣ୍ଟ	z° ଜୁଣ୍ଟ						
sh ଶ	s ଶ						
y ଯ	'y ଯୁ						
w ଓ	'w ଓୁ						

r ར hr ལྷ

l ལ 'l ལྷ lh ལྷ

ng ཙ ny ཙ n ས m མ

'ng ཉ 'ny ཉ 'n ཉ 'm ཉ

h ཉ

Eight vowel symbols are used in official Dzongkha Romanization

i ཡ ö ཤ u ར

e ར ö ཤ o ར

ä ར a ར

Alphabetical order of Roman Dzongkha

a	ch	g°	'l	'o	s	'û
'a	d	h	lh	ô	sh	ö
â	d°	i	m	'ô	t	'ö
'â	dr	'i	'm	ö	th	w
ä	dr°	î	n	'ö	tr	'w
'ä	dz	'î	'n	p	thr	y
b	e	j	ng	ph	ts	'y
b°	'e	j°	'ng	pc	tsh	z

bj	ê	k	ny	pch	u	z°
bj°	\grave{e}	kh	\grave{ny}	r	\grave{u}	zh
c	g	l	o	hr	$\grave{\grave{u}}$	zh°

The diacritic marks in Roman Dzongkha

Dzongkha Romanization makes use of four diacritic marks:

1. The diaeresis [·]

The vowel symbol ä denotes an open front vowel, ö denotes a half-closed rounded front vowel, and ü denotes a closed rounded front vowel.

2. The apostrophe [']

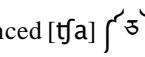
The apostrophe, written before an initial consonant or a vowel, marks the high register tone.

3. The circumflex accent [^]

The circumflex accent marks a long vowel and grave accent. It is never used on ä, ö, ü which are inherently long.

4. The devoicing diacritic [̄]

The devoicing diacritic indicates a devoiced consonant as modern Dzongkha distinguishes between voiced and devoiced consonants.

/c/ pronounced [tʃa]  as in English *church* and not [ka] as in English *car*

/j/ pronounced [dʒa]  as in English *judge* and not [ya] like in phonetics

For comprehensive guide to Dzongkha Romanization, used as the tool of roman transcription in this phrasebook, refer *Guide to Official Dzongkha Romanization* (1991) published by Dzongkha Development Commission.

Abbreviations and symbols

HON	honorific
PL	plural
POL	polite
SG	singular

/	indicates a variant pronunciation
-	combines a root verb and a modal
“...”	also used to reduce pronunciation ambiguity

ଓର୍କଣ୍ଡା

ଜୀଶୁଷ୍ମି।

କୃପ'ଗୁର'ଦୂଶ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

କୃପ'ଗୁର'ଦୂଶ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

କୃପ'ଗୁର'ଦୂଶ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

ପର'କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

ପର'ପର'କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

କୃପ'ପର'କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

ବିଶ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

ପର'କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

ପର'କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

କଣ'ମନ'ଦୁରକୃପ'ପର'ପର'କଣ॥

ବ୍ୟାକଣ

Contents

ଶିର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶକ	1
Pronoun	1
ପ୍ରିଜେଣ୍ଟ	4
Interrogatives.....	4
ବ୍ୟାକଣ ସଂପର୍କ ବନ୍ଦର୍ମାଳା	10
Getting into conversation.....	10
ଶବ୍ଦଶାସ୍ତ୍ର ଶ୍ଵର୍ଗପତି	20
Body parts	20
ବ୍ୟାକଣ ଶିର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶକ	31
Kinship terms	31
ପ୍ରତିକାରୀ ବନ୍ଦର୍ମାଳା	36
Asking and giving directions	36
ବ୍ୟାକଣ ଶିର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶକ	42
Telling time	42
ଶବ୍ଦଶାସ୍ତ୍ର ଶବ୍ଦଶାସ୍ତ୍ର	54
Talking about weather conditions.....	54
ବ୍ୟାକଣ ଶିର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶକ	60
Going travelling	60
ବ୍ୟାକଣ ଶିର୍ଦ୍ଦର୍ଶକ	60
Taking a taxi.....	60

ସୁଶିଳା	65
Going by bus	65
ଶବ୍ଦଶୂନ୍ୟ	67
Taking a flight	67
ଶ୍ରୀନ୍ମତୀଶାହ	76
In a building	76
ପ୍ରିମ୍ କର୍ମଶୀ ଶାହ୍	78
Household articles	78
ଏକାଦଶଶୀଙ୍କର୍ତ୍ତା	92
Food and drink	92
ଶ୍ରୀନ୍ମତୀଶାହ୍ ପଦିକ୍ଷା	103
Looking for accommodation	103
ଅନ୍ତର୍ଗତରେ	107
Numbers	107
ଟିଙ୍କୁ	114
Currency	114
କ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶାଖିନାମଙ୍କିତାପଦିକ୍ଷା	116
Colour and related terms	116
ରତ୍ନକଣ୍ଠ	119
Shapes	119
କର୍ତ୍ତାପଦିକ୍ଷା	122
Measurements	122

ଆୟାଶକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାଳୀ	127
Baby shower	127
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରମା	131
In a school	131
ସନ୍ଧାନପାତ୍ର	136
Giving advice	136
ବ୍ୟାକିଲିଙ୍ଗଦର୍ଶକଶ୍ରୀହାର୍ତ୍ତ	141
Personality traits and behaviour	141
ହର୍ଷଶ୍ଵର	159
Emotions	159
ଦ୍ୟାମମୁଦ୍ରଣ୍ଣିଶ୍ଵର	163
Lovers' talk	163
ଶତରୂପାତ୍ମକିତ୍ୱ	172
At a wedding ceremony	172
ପ୍ରକଟନାପତ୍ର	177
Going out shopping	177
ସାମାଚିରି	177
Articles of clothing	177
ପବିତ୍ରକଳାର୍ଦ୍ଦାଯକାର୍ତ୍ତ	185
At a grocery store	185
କର୍ଦ୍ଦମଶ୍ରେଷ୍ଠପତ୍ର	189
At the vegetable market	189

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ ପାତ୍ନୀ	191
Getting promotion.....	191
ଧ୍ୟାନଶ୍ରୀକ୍ଷେଣ	193
Words of appreciation.....	193
ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ପିତାବିଭାଗ	196
Going on a pilgrimage.....	196
ପ୍ରକାଶକର୍ତ୍ତାବିଭାଗ	201
At the doctor's.....	201
ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ ପାତ୍ନୀଙ୍କୁ	205
Expressing condolences.....	205
ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ ପାତ୍ନୀଙ୍କୁ	205
Visiting a patient.....	205
ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ପିତାବିଭାଗ	207
Meeting a divorcee	207
ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ ପାତ୍ନୀଙ୍କୁ	209
Visiting a deceased family	209

ସିଂହା |

Pronoun

ମୀ	ମୀ
nga	mo
“I”	“she”
ମର୍ମା	ମର୍ମା
ngara	mora
“myself”	“herself”
ମର୍ମି	ମର୍ମି
nge g ^o i	mo g ^o i
“mine”	“hers”
ମନ୍ତ୍ରି	ମନ୍ତ୍ରି
ngei	moi
“mine”	“hers”
ଶ୍ରୀ	ଶ୍ରୀ
kho	chö (SG)
“he”	“you”
ଶ୍ରୀ	ଶ୍ରୀ
khora	chê (HON, PL)
“himself”	“you”
ଶ୍ରୀ	ଶ୍ରୀ
kho g ^o i	chöra
“his”	“yourself”
ଶ୍ରୀ	ଶ୍ରୀ
khoi	chö g ^o i
“his”	“yours”

ଶ୍ରୀଦିକ୍ଷା	ଦସତଶ୍ରୀ
chê chachap (PL) “you”	ngacä “we,” “us”
ଶ୍ରୀଦିକ୍ଷାରଶ୍ରୀ	ଦସତଶ୍ରୀରଶ୍ରୀ
chê chachap g ^o i (PL) “your”	ngacära “we,” “ourselves”
ନା	ଦସତଶ୍ରୀଗୁ
nâ (POL) “you”	ngacä g ^o i “our,” “ours”
ନାବୁ	ଦସତଶ୍ରୀରାଇ
nâ b ^o u (PL, POL) “you”	ngacärai “our,” “ours”
ନାଦିକ୍ଷା	ଦସତଶ୍ରୀହାତ୍ରୀ
nâ chachap (PL, POL) “you”	ngacä chachap “we,” “us”
ଖଙ୍ଗ	ଶାନ୍ତି
khong 1 “they” 2 “them”	zhän “other”
ଖଙ୍ଗରା	ଶାନ୍ତିତ୍ରୁ
khongra “themselves”	zhän tshu “others”
ଖଙ୍ଗଶ୍ରୀ	ଦି
khong g ^o i “their,” “theirs”	“this”
ଖଙ୍ଗଦିକ୍ଷାରଶ୍ରୀ	
khong chachap g ^o i “their,” “theirs”	

ਨੀ	ਅਨੀਂਤ੍ਰਣੀ
nī	anī tshu
“this”	“these”
ਅਨੀ	ਦੇ
'anī	d°e
“this”	“that”
ਅਨੀ	ਦੇ ਤਸੁ
anī	d°e tshu
“this”	“those”
ਅਨੀ	ਫੀ
di tshu	phi
“these”	“that”
ਨੀਂਤ੍ਰਣੀ	ਅਅਫੀ
nī tshu	'aphi
“these”	“that”
ਅਨੀਂਤ੍ਰਣੀ	ਅਅਫੀਂਤ੍ਰਣੀ
'anī tshu	'aphi tshu
“these”	“that,” “those”

ନୈକ୍ଷେ

Interrogatives

ଏ

g°a

“Who?”

ଏଣ୍ଟି

g°ag'i

“Whose?”

ଏକ୍ଷୀ

g°aci

“What?”

ଏବୁ

g°alu

“Whom?”

ଏତେଣ୍ଟି

g°acibe

“Why?”

ଏତୁ

nam

“When?”

ଏମଙ୍ଗେ ଫର୍ଶର୍ତ୍ତୀ

g°ambe

“Why?”

ଏମଙ୍ଗ

ina

“Is it?”

ଏହି

g°ate

“Where?”

ଏମନ୍ତା

mēna

“Isn't it?”

ଏହିଏଣ୍ଟି

g°ad'ebe

“How?”

ଏମନ୍ତାର୍

mēbo

“Isn't it?”

ଏହିଏଣ୍ଟି

g°adi

“Which?”

ਕੂਣੀਸਾ'ਪ੍ਰਸਾ'ਪ੍ਰਵੰਗਸਪਦ'ਨਾਨੁ'ਨਕੂਨ'ਨਕੈਨ'ਤੇਗ'ਸਾਨਕੁਣਸਾ'ਸ

nâ g°i châlâ dzôpd°a nga lu jüthrin cî 'nang-tshû g°a (HON)
“Can you call me after you get your work done?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਹੀਸ'ਪ੍ਰਵੰਗਸਪਦ'ਨਾਨੁ'ਨਕੂਨ'ਨਕੈਨ'ਤੇਗ'ਸਾਨਕੁਣਸਾ'ਸ

chö g°i lâ dzôpd°a nga lu jüthrin cî tang-tshû g°a
“Can you call me after you get your work done?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਸੀ'ਲੁਣ'ਚੰਘੀ'ਸ

dr°ob°a g°i 'mân z°ayi g°a
“Did you take your morning medicine?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਪ੍ਰਾਨਸਦ'ਕੁਣਫੀ'ਸ

chö lâ bâ tshayi g°a
“Did you complete your work?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਨੂਕੁਕੱਗਸਾ'ਜੀਨ'ਗ

chö ju-chôp 'ina
“Are you ready to go?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਨੂਕੁਕੱਗਸਾ'ਜੀਨ'ਗ

chö jo-chôp 'ina
“Are you ready to go?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਨਾਨਿਤਿਮਫੁ'ਸੁਗ'ਸੰਘੀ'ਸ

chö nanî thimphû songyi g°a
“Did you go to Thimphu last year?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਨਾਨਿਤਿਮਫੁ'ਸੁਗ'ਸੰਘੀ'ਸ

chö nahing thimphû songyi g°a
“Did you go to Thimphu last year?”

ਤ੍ਰਦ'ਸਾ'ਦੰਦਣ'ਕੰਝੀ'

chö g°a di goni 'mo
“Which one do you want?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਣੀਮੰਦਸ਼ਨਮਾਂਝੀ ॥ ਫਲੰਗੀ ॥

chö g°i ming g°an 'lap 'mo
“What is your name?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਣੀਮੰਦਸ਼ਨਮਾਂਝੀ ॥

chö g°i ming g°aci 'lap 'mo
“What is your name?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਣਾਂਦਸਦਖਾਂਝੀ ॥ ਫਲੰਗੀ ॥

chö g°am bäu 'mo
“What are you doing?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਣਾਂਦਸਦਖਾਂਝੀ ॥

chö g°aci bäu 'mo
“What are you doing?”

ਏਸਿਸ਼ਨਾਂਦਾ ॥

g°a g°i 'lap d°ê
“Who told you?”

ਅਨ੍ਤੂਧੀਸਿਦਵਿਸਾਂਝੀ ॥

'anî pisi di g°a g°i 'mo
“Whose pencil is this?”

ਏਹਚੁਡਤਖਾਂਝੀ ॥

g°a d°â chächäp 'mo
“Whom did you meet with?”

ਏਹਚੁਡਤਖਾਂਝੀ ॥

g°a d°â chäci
“Whom did you meet with?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਣੀਸ਼ਵਾਂਦਸ਼ਨਦਸ਼ਨਮਾਂਝੀ ॥ ਫਲੰਗੀ ॥

chö mo g°ambe dr°angdr°âm 'mo
“Why did you beat her?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਤੀ਷ੇਨਦਸਾਨਦਸਾਣੈ

chö mo g°acibe dr°angdr°äm 'mo
“Why did you beat her?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਥੇਨਦੰਸ਼ਾਪਾਣੈ ਫੁਲੈ

chö mo g°ambe dr°ang gop 'mo
“Why did you beat her?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਤੀ਷ੇਨਦੰਸ਼ਾਪਾਣੈ

chö mo g°acibe dr°ang gop 'mo
“Why did you beat her?”

ਸੂਨੀਅਦੀਕੂਝਾਕੁਦਾਨਾਦੀਵਾਤਿਥਾਨਕੁਦਾਨੈ

bās di nā lu chutshö g°ad°emcī khā höp 'mo
“At what time does the bus arrive here?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਥੇਨਦੰਪਾਣੈ ਫੁਲੈ

chö g'a döp 'mo
“Where do you live?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਟੇਨਦੰਪਾਣੈ

chö g°ate döp 'mo
“Where do you live?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਨਾਥੈਏਨੈ

chö g°ad°e be yō
“How have you been?”

ਅਦੀਤ੍ਰਦੰਸ਼ਾਨਾਥੈਨਵੈਧੀ

di chö g'i g°ad°e be zoyi
“How did you make this?”

ਬਿਮਾਨੁਗਾਨਾਥੈਨਕੁਦਾਨੈ

thimphū lu g°ad°e be hö-tshū g'a
“How can I get to Thimphu?”

ਤੁਦ'ਸ਼ਵਾਸਾਂਦੁਲਾਨਾਕਿਏਅੰਦੀ

chö zū ringthung g°ad°emcī yō
“How tall are you?”

ਕਿ'ਸਾਕਿ'ਏਕਿ'ਸਾਕਿ'ਕੁਣ ਗੁਰੂ ਗੁਰੂ

mo g°amcī tsip z°a nū
“How angry is she?”

ਅਕ੍ਰੂਤੀਕਾਨੂਨ ਸ਼ੇ'ਸਾਕਿ'ਏਅੰਦੁਲਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ

'anī chim cap d'i g°atsö yāsi
“How many years have gone by since you built this house?”

ਅਕ੍ਰੂਤੀਕਾਨੂਨ ਸ਼ੇ'ਸਾਕਿ'ਏਅੰਦੁਲਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ

'anī chim cap d'i g°ad°emcī yāsi
“How many years have gone by since you built this house?”

ਪਚਿ'ਸਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ'ਨੈਂਪਾਂਡੀ

pchi g°ad°emcī gop 'mo
“How much flour do you need?”

ਦੱਤੁੱਸਾਨੁਦੀਤੁਨ ਕਿ'ਸਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ'ਸਿਨ'ਸਤਾਨ'ਅੰਦੁਲਾਨਾ

dzomdu nā 'mi g°ad°emcī g°i camatōd°ē
“How many people are attending the meeting?”

ਸ਼ਬਾਨਾਨੁਦੀਸ਼ੰਸਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ

'lambänd'a di g°ong g°ad°ecī 'mo
“What is the price of these tomatoes?”

ਤੁਦ'ਆਕ੍ਰੂ'ਪੂ'ਨਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ'ਅੰਦੁਲਾਨਾ

chö 'anī lā di g°ad°emcī khā tshā-ong
“At what time can you complete this work?”

ਤੁਦ'ਧੰਨਾਕਿ'ਏ'ਲੁ'ਸਕਾਨੁਦੀਅੰਦੁਲਾਨਾਕਿ'ਏ

chö lo cī lu 'näkō cābā tsha g°atsöcī joni yō
“How often do you go on pilgrimage in a year?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਚੰਸ਼ਾਤੈਗਾਨੁਆਕਲਾਞਚੁਨਸਾਮਹੁਣਾਨੁਕਾਤੈਗਾਵਾਤ੍ਰੂਦੀਅਨ੍ਹਾ

chö lô cî lu 'nâkô câb'â tsha g°ad°emci jôni yö
“How often do you go on pilgrimage in a year?”

ਤ੍ਰਿਬੰਸਿਸ਼ੁਣਾਨੁਝੁਨਪਾਖੀਰਾਨ੍ਹਾ ਜੀਨਾ

kho thimphû lu döp 'inglo īna
“I heard that he lives in Thimphu, doesn’t he?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸਤਸਾਵਾਤ੍ਰੂਖੁਣਾਵੀਸ਼ਾਕੇਨਾ

d'a ngacä jou dr°âni mä mëna
“We should leave now, shouldn’t we?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਅਵੰਨਕੁਮਾਰਾਵਾਤ੍ਰੂਦੰਚੰਨਿ

chö zâcum z°awâ jod'o g°osh
“You’re going for a picnic, aren’t you?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸਦਾਵਾਤ੍ਰੂਕੰਝੀ

chö 'ngaj'a thungni 'mo suja thungni 'mo
“Would you like to have sugar tea or churned butter tea?”

ਤ੍ਰਕੁਨਾਵਾਤ੍ਰੂਕੰਝੀ

nga chö lu jûthrin tangni 'mo 'lokthrin kâni 'mo
“Should I give you a call or send you an email?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੰਸੇਨਾਗਤੈਗਾਨੁਹੋਣ੍ਹਾ ਗਾਤ੍ਰਿਸਾਨੁਹੋਣ੍ਹਾ

chö ped°ep cî gop 'mo 'nyi gop 'mo
“Would you require one book or two books?”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍

Getting into conversation

କୁଞ୍ଜପୋଲେଶ୍ଵରୀ
kuzū zangpo
“hi,” “hello,” “G’day”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍
j°ömb°a lêso
“Welcome!”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍
dr°ob°a delê
“good morning”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍
nyîma delê
“good afternoon”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ୍
pchiru delê
“good evening”

ନାଙ୍ଗନାଜୋନ
nangna j°ön
“Come in please.”

ମାହାବଳୀଯାଶ୍ଵରୀ
machäb°â halamcî yâsi
“We haven’t met in ages.”

କୁମାରିଯୋ
nâ g°ad°e be yô (POL)
“How have you been?”

ବୁଦ୍ଧିଅର୍ଥବାକ୍ତିବ୍ରତାପଣଶ୍ଚ

nâ g°i tshän g°aci zhû 'mo lâ (HON)
“May I know your name?”

ବୁଦ୍ଧିଅର୍ଥବାକ୍ତିବ୍ରତାପଣଶ୍ଚ

nâ g°i tshän g°an zhû 'mo lâ (HON)
“May I know your name?”

ତେବୁନୀମେଇବାନାମଶ୍ଚ

chö g°i ming g°aci 'mo
“What is your name?”

ତେବୁନୀମେଇବାନାମଶ୍ଚ

chö g°i ming g°an 'lap 'mo
“What is your name?”

ନେମୀମେଇବାନାମଶ୍ଚ

nge g°i ming päma 'ing
“I am Pema.”

ନାମ୍ରତାପଣଶ୍ଚ

nga drû lä 'ing
“I am from Bhutan.”

ବୁଦ୍ଧିଅର୍ଥବାକ୍ତିବ୍ରତାପଣଶ୍ଚ

nâ thrungyü g°a lä 'mo (HON)
“Where are you from?”

ତେବୁନୀମେଇବାନାମଶ୍ଚ

chö g°a lä 'mo
“Where are you from?”

ବୁଦ୍ଧିଅର୍ଥବାକ୍ତିବ୍ରତାପଣଶ୍ଚ

nâ g°ad°ebe zhû yô (HON)
“How have you been keeping?”

ਤ੍ਰਦਾਨਿਕਾਈ

chö g°ad°e be yö
“How do you do?”

ਕੂਧਨਾਥਾ ਅੰਗਾਸ਼ੇਵਾਈ

nâ yâ lêzhimbe ra yö g°a / nâ yâ lêshombe ra yö g°a (POL)
“How are you doing?”

ਏਸਾ ਅੰਗਾਸ਼ੇਵਾਈ

nga lêzhimbe ra yö te nâ g°ad°e be yö (POL)
“I am doing well. So, how about you?”

ਏਸਾ ਅੰਗਾਸ਼ੇਵਾਈ

lêzhimbe ra yö
“I am fine.”

ਏਸਾ ਅੰਗਾਸ਼ੇਵਾਈ

nga trîtricî yö
“I am doing okay.”

ਏਸਾ ਹਾਲਾਮਿਬੇ

d°arê halamcibe yö
“I am doing okay for now.”

ਤ੍ਰਦਾਨਿਕਾਈ

chö g°ate döp 'mo
“Where do you live?”

ਕੂਧਾਨਿਕੁਣਾਈ

nâ g°ate zhûp 'mo (HON)
“Where do you live?”

ਏਸਿਥਾਨਿਕੁਣਾਈ

nga thimphû lu döp 'ing
“I live in Thimphu.”

རྒେନ୍ତୋ ଶାଖା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

nga bengok lä be ôm 'ing
“I came via Bangkok.”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

nâ gunglo g°ad°ecî zhêyi (HON)
“How old are you?”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

chö lo g°ad°ecî yâsi
“How old are you?”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

nâ g°i 'inglish khen g°a (HON)
“Do you speak English?”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

chö g°i 'inglish shê g°a
“Do you speak English?”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

nga g°i 'inglish mishê
“I don't speak English.”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

nga g°i dzongkha 'atsire shê
“I speak very little Dzongkha.”

ଏଣାଙ୍କୀ ଏଣାଙ୍କୀ

lâso kâdr°îche
“Ok then, thank you.”

କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା କୁର୍ଦ୍ଦବାଜିକା

nâ châlâ g°ate 'nâm 'mo (HON)
“Where do you work?”

ਤੁਦਾਖੂਣਾਟੇ'ਵਸਦਕਲੈ॥

chö lâ g°ate bäu 'mo
“Where do you work?”

ਤੁਦਾਖੂਣਾਵ'ਵਸਦਕਲੈ॥ ਰੰਗ੍ਰੰਗ੍॥

chö lâ g°an bäu 'mo
“What do you do for a living?”

ਕੂਝਾਖੂਣਾਵ'ਵਾਹੋਵਾਹੋ॥ ਰੰਗ੍ਰੰਗ੍॥

nâ châlâ g°an dzäd'o (HON)
“What do you do for a living?”

ਤੁਦਾਖੂਣਾਟੇ'ਵਸਦਕਲੈ॥

chö lâ g°ate bäu 'mo
“Where do you work?”

ਕੂਝਾਨਚੇਣਾਤੇ'ਵਚਾਰੀਣਾਤੇ॥

nâ châpe g°aci nâ zîci (HON)
“What subject did you study?”

ਤੁਦਾਖੂਣਾਟੇ'ਵਸਦਕਲੈ॥

chö pecha g°aci tayi
“What subject did you study?”

ਅਸਾ॥

lâ (HON)

“Pardon?” “Yes?”

ਐ

'a

“what?” “yes?”

ਦੱਸੇ'ਵਦਾਸ'ਸਾਨਾਤੇ'ਵਦਵਾਹੋ॥

d°arê nâb'a g°aci ra bäd'o g°o
“What have you been doing nowadays?”

ਦੇਖਾ ਕਿਸੇ ਮਾਮੂਲੀ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਨੂੰ ਜਾਣਾ

d°arē nāb°a g°anra bād°o g°o

“What have you been doing nowadays?”

ਦੇਖਾ ਕਿਸੇ ਮਾਮੂਲੀ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਨੂੰ ਜਾਣਾ

d°arē nāb°a g°anra dzäd°o (HON)

“What have you been doing nowadays?”

ਕਿਸੇ ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਨੂੰ ਜਾਣਾ

te chō nā g°aci bāu

“So, what are you doing here?”

ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਵਿਅਕਤੀ ਨੂੰ ਜਾਣਾ

chō nā g°am bāu

“What are you doing here?”

ਕਿਸੇ ਤੁਹਾਡੀ ਕਾਰਜਾਵਾਲੀ ਨੂੰ ਜਾਣਾ

te chō g°i lā g°ad°e be ra jod°o g°o

“So, what is the progress of your work?”

ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀਆਂ ਦੀਆਂ ਸਾਡੀਆਂ

lā lēzhim be ra jod°o g°a

“Is everything going well?”

ਗਿਆਂ ਦੀਆਂ ਸਾਡੀਆਂ

g°a jōm 'mo (HON)

“Where are you going?”

ਗਿਆਂ ਦੀਆਂ ਸਾਡੀਆਂ

g°ate jōm 'mo (HON)

“Where are you going?”

ਗਿਆਂ ਦੀਆਂ ਸਾਡੀਆਂ

g°ate jou 'mo

“Where are you going?”

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣା ଯତ୍ନା
g°a jū 'mo
“Where are you going?”

ଏହାମେହାମେହା
lēzhimbe yō g°a
“How are you doing?”

ଦେଶାଜିତେଶବନ୍ଦା
d°arē 'atsi tap madeu cī yō
“Things are not going well.”

ଏଥରାହତ୍ତେବନ୍ଦା
g°a lä jöm 'mo (HON)
“Where are you coming from?”

ଏଟିଥରାହତ୍ତେବନ୍ଦା
g°ate lä jöm 'mo (HON)
“Where are you coming from?”

ଏଥରାହତ୍ତେବନ୍ଦା
g°a lä ôm 'mo
“Where are you coming from?”

ଏହାକିମ୍ବେଶବନ୍ଦା
g°ad°emcibe ôm 'mo
“What is the purpose of your visit?”

କୁମ୍ବିଶପ୍ରେଶବନ୍ଦା
nâ g°i chilib°i kha khen g°a (HON)
“Do you speak English?”

ଛେଦ୍ରୁଷିଶକ୍ରାନ୍ତବେଶବନ୍ଦା
chö g°i jag°â kha shê g°a
“Do you speak Hindi?”

ନ୍ତୀଶ'କୁ'ମାର'ପେଶା|

nga g[°]i jag[°]â kha shê
“I do speak Hindi.”

ପଶ'ଫିଲ'ମଦ'ପେଶା|

trashî de1ê
“Congratulation!” “Greetings!”

ଶ୍ରୀତର୍ହର୍ଷ'ଶ୍ରୀଯା|

kîtongtobe nyä
“goodnight,” “sleep well”

ଶ୍ରୀତର୍ହର୍ଷ'ଶ୍ରୀମା|

kîtongtobe zîm (HON)
“goodnight,” “sleep well”

ପେଶା'ଶେ'ଶେ'ଶେ|

lêzhimbe z[°]a
“Bon Appétite,” “Enjoy your meal.”

ପେଶା'ଶେ'ଶେ'ଶବେଶା|

lêzhimbe zhê (HON)
“Bon Appétite,” “Enjoy your meal”

ଧର୍ମବାଞ୍ଚ'ଶବେଶା|

drâmbé zhê
“Eat well.”

ଶର୍ଵ'ପ'କୁ'ପ୍ରୟି|

sôra zh[°]uyi
“Thank you for the treat.”

ଶକ୍ତ'ମେଦ'ଶ'ମେଦ'ଶଗ'ରଦିଶ'କୋ|

'namê samê kâdr[°]iche
“Thank you so much.”

අශාෂ්ණී පාදකිතුකේ

lâso kâdrîche

“Okay, thank you.”

ඇට්-පායනාමෙයාම්||

'atsi kha lä jä-g°e (HON)

“See you in a minute.”

ප්‍රාමූදුරුදා|

tama chä-on

“See you later.”

කුද්‍යමෙයාස්සේවාද්‍යාපි

nâ d°â jäbe sem gâyi (HON)

“Pleased to meet you.”

ශ්‍රද්‍යුද්‍යුද්‍යුස්සේවාද්‍යාපි

chö d°â chäbe sem gâyi

“Pleased to meet you”

පෝෂණස්ස්ස්ස්සුණාසා|

lêzhim be zhû

“goodbye,” “take care”

ප්‍රාමෙයාම්||

tama jä-g°e (HON)

“See you later.”

අන්තර්මෙයාම්||

nâb°a jä-g°e (HON)

“See you tomorrow.”

එළඹුණාමෙයාම්||

shülä jä-g°e (HON)

“See you next time.”

ସୁଧା'ପଶ'ମହିଷ'ଶରି'ଶ୍ଵର'ପା'ଯ୍ୟନ୍।

shülä jäwi 'mölam yö (HON)

“Looking forward to seeing you in the future.”

ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ପିନୀ

lok jä-g°e (HON)

“See you next time.”

ଯୁଦ୍ଧବିମନ

yâsi mä

"I will take leave."

ପେଶାର୍ଥୀ ପେଶାର୍ଥୀଙ୍କୁ ସୁରକ୍ଷା

läso lêzhimbe j°ön

“Bon Voyage,” “safe journey”

ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦିରେ

Body parts

ଶ୍ଵର	ଶ୍ଵରକରମଣ୍ଡା
ca “hair”	catsham “glabella”
ଶ୍ଵରପୁଷ୍ଟି	ଶ୍ଵରପୁଷ୍ଟି
chitshū “the crown”	pcäu “forehead”
ଶ୍ଵରପୁଷ୍ଟି	ଶ୍ଵରପୁଷ୍ଟି
thöp “skull”	'mīto “eye”
ଶ୍ଵରପୁଷ୍ଟି	ଶ୍ଵରପୁଷ୍ଟି
kapli “skull”	'aulhacu “pupil”
ଶ୍ଵରପଦବନ୍ଦା	ଶ୍ଵରପଦବନ୍ଦା
sôb°âñā “temple”	'midzim “eyelash”
ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦି	ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦି
sapsa “temple”	'minma “eyebrow”
ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦି	ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦି
guto “head”	dong “face”
ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦି	ଶ୍ଵରଶବ୍ଦି
'mintsham “the centre of forehead”	ହପା 1 “nose” 2 “flesh”

ହାପା ଡୋଂ	ହାପା ଡୋଂ	ଧନ୍ଦଶ୍ଵରୀ
“nostril”		“incisor”
ଖା	kha	ୟାସୋ
“mouth”		“upper teeth”
ନମକୋ	'namco	ମାସୋ
“ear”		“lower teeth”
ଚେୁ	cheu	ଫୁସୋ
1 “canine tooth”		“molar,” “wisdom tooth”
2 “canine,” “tusk,” “fang”		
ଶୋରା	shorä	କା
“cleft lip,” “harelip”		“tongue”
ଖରା	kharä	କ୍ଲେକ୍ସନ୍
“cleft lip,” “harelip”		“tonsil,” “epiglottis”
ଶୋଣିଆ	sonyiū	କାନ୍
“gum”		“palate”
ନ୍ୟାଇ	nyiu	ୟାକାନ୍
“gum”		“upper palate”
ସୋ	so	ମାକାନ୍
“teeth”		“lower palate”

କୁଣ୍ଡା	ଜୀବନ୍ଦିଷା
chu	'öko
"lip"	"neck"
ସମ୍ମର୍ତ୍ତୁ	କୋମି ଦୋଂ
yamchu	"throat"
ମାମକୁ	ଜୀବନ୍ଦିଷା
mamchu	'ödô
"lower lip"	"larynx"
ମାଙ୍ଗଖା	ଜୀବନ୍ଦିଷା
mangkhä	'ötru
"chin"	"Adam's apple"
ଚାତପ	ଜ୍ଵଳି
z° atap	bau
"cheek"	"goitre"
କୁର୍ତ୍ତୁର୍କେଷା	ଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧାଲୁଷା
khurtshö	pchâtâ
"cheek"	"shoulder"
କୁର୍ତ୍ତି	ଦ୍ରଶ୍ୟା
jawo	pûm
"moustache"	"shoulder"
କୁର୍ମିପା	ଏଣମି
jamzh°ö	láp
"beard"	"hand"
କୁର୍ମାଗ୍ରା	ଶୀଘ୍ରି
tako	kili
"nape"	"elbow"

ପଣ୍ଡମା	ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା
lâ ngâ “arm”	g°ungdzup “middle finger”
ପଣ୍ଡମା	ଶିଳ୍ପମା
lâthô “arm”	sinlâ “ring finger”
ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା	ଶିଳ୍ପମା
pâribû “palm”	sindzup “ring finger”
ଶିଳ୍ପମା	ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା
sêmo “nail”	sungdzup “ring finger”
ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା	ଜେତିଦିନମା
dzûmo 1 “finger” 2 “index finger”	'etsiwô “armpit”
ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା ଗୁଟୋ	ପ୍ରଦର୍ଶନ
dzûmo guto “fingertip”	bj°angkhô “chest”
ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା	ଶକରାର୍ଥଶା
dzuptse “fingertip”	chänlô “ribcage”
ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା	ତୈପାଞ୍ଚି
the b°ong “thumb”	tsipdro “rib”
ଶୁନ୍ଦବର୍ତ୍ତମା	ଶାପର୍ତ୍ତି
'am the b°ong “thumb”	gäto “back”

ଶ୍ଵାଙ୍କେଷଣ	ଅସୁଣ
gätshī	'ab°û
“backbone”	“buttock”
ଓମ	ଅସୁଣ
'om	'up
“breast”	“buttock”
ଅପରିଦ୍ୱାଣ	ଅସୁନ୍ଦର
'omigā	'ab°û d°ong
“breast”	“anus”
କୁଞ୍ଚେ	ଅସୁଣଶ୍ଵରକେଷଣ
nutse	'ab°û gangtshī
“nipple”	“buttock”
ଫ୍ଲୁଅ	କୁଣ୍ଡୀ
phou	je
“stomach,” “belly”	“penis”
ଫୋକୁମ	ଅପକଣ
phocum	photshän
“tummy”	“penis”
କେପ	ଶ୍ରୀ
“waist”	po
ଚିମା	“glans,” “head of the penis”
ci'mä	
“hip”	
ଚିମିଫୁକୁ	କେପାକ୍ଷ
cimi phucu	je pâk
“hip”	“foreskin”
ଚିମିଫୁକୁ	ଶ୍ଵିଶପର୍ତ୍ତଣ
cimi phucu	lhîptô
“hip”	“testicle”

କ୍ଷୀଣା	ଶୁର୍ବା
lhip “testicle”	pümo “knee”
କ୍ଷୀଣ ପ୍ଲାନେଟ	ଶୁର୍ବା ଲଙ୍ଗା
lhikpā “scrotum”	pümoi lhanga “kneecap,” “patella”
କ୍ଷିଂହ	କ୍ଷେଷାଶ୍ରୀ
hung “pubic hair”	tshîto “joints”
କ୍ଷାଂକଣ	କାମ
hung tshang “pubic hair”	kâm “leg”
କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣ	ଶିତ୍ରବସଣ
tu “vagina”	bjimthâ “calf”
କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣ	ଶିତ୍ରବସଣ
kägo “vagina”	gîthâ “calf”
କ୍ଷାଲେ	ଦ୍ଵାରାନ୍ଦନ
j°ale “clitoris”	ngâdong “shin,” “shinbone”
କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣ	ଶୈଳକୁଣ୍ଡା
tiuthâ “umbilical cord,” “navy string”	'mîcû “ankle”
କ୍ଷାଂକଣ	କାମି ଓ ଶା
läd°o “thigh”	kâmi wa “arch of the foot”

ହେଲେପ	କୁଵା
jêlep	khuwa
“instep”	“semen”
କଂଦ୍ଜୁପ	ନୁଧର୍ମା
kangdzup	ngüna
“toe”	“sweat”
ତିମ୍	ଲେତ୍ସା
tîm	lätsa
“heel”	“nerves of the brain”
ଶୁଦ୍ଧା	ଲେପ
zû	læp
“body”	“brain”
ରୁଟୋ	କଙ୍ଗ
ruto	kang
“bone”	“bone marrow”
ଶା	ନଙ୍ଗଥ୍ରୋ
sha	nangthrö
“meat”	“viscera”
ଥ୍ରା	କାହ୍ଦୋ
thrâ	khädô
“blood”	“kidney”
ଥ୍ରାତ୍ସା	କାହ୍ମା
thrâtsa	khäma
“vein”	“kidney”
ଦାଖୁ	ଦୁହିଙ୍ଗ
dâkhu	d°uhing/d°önning
“semen”	“heart”

ସ୍ଵର୍ଗ	ଶ୍ରୀ
lou	pu
“lung”	“the small hairs of the body,” “fuzz”
ଜୁମା	ବାପୁ
juma	b°apu
“intestine”	“the small hairs of the body,” “fuzz”
ଚିମ୍ପା	ହାପ
chimpa	hâp
“liver”	“mucus”
ଚିମ	ବାଥ୍ରା
chîm	b°âthra
“liver”	“bloody phlegm”
ସୁତଂଶ୍ଚ	ଲୋତ୍ରା
b°utshang	lothora
1 “womb” 2 “placenta”	“bloody phlegm”
ନଦ୍ୟ	ଥ୍ରାମ'ନାମ
'ngä	thrâm'nâm
“womb”	“bloody phlegm”
ନଦ୍ୟାଞ୍ଚ	କ୍ରୀଏଣ୍ଟାର୍ଷ
'ngägo	d°athrâ
“cervix”	“menstruation,” “period”
ନା	ନାପା
'nâ	'näpa
“pus”	“earwax”
ପାକୋ	
“skin”	

ମୀଚୁ	କଷାଶନକୁଣ୍ଡଳ
'mîchu	chapsâ gâp
"teardrop"	"faeces," "stool," "fecal matter"
ଇକେ	କୁରୁମୁଖ
j°eke	chub°û
"rheum," "the stuff that forms at the corners of the eyes"	"blister"
ତ୍ସା	ପିଂଦି
tsa	dzêp
"vein"	"wart"
ଚୁ	କ୍ଷିମା
chu	tshîma
"urine"	"spit"
କଷାଶନକୁଣ୍ଡଳ	ଟିଙ୍ଟ୍ସା
chapsâ dûp	tingtsa
"urine," "liquid body waste"	"Achilles Tendon"
ଆଖା	ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଡଳ
'awa	gab°ânang
"faeces," "stool"	"pubic area"

ମାନୁଷଶର୍ପିତା|

nga zū nau mā

“I am suffering from body ache.”

ଶକ୍ତନ୍ତରୀୟାଦିକ୍ଷିଣାନ୍ତଗୁଣଶର୍ପିତା|

kho boprī te tshī trūnū

“He fell and fractured his joints.”

ଛୁମିରିବନ୍ଦପଣାନ୍ତଗୁଣଶର୍ପିତା|

hapa nā lä thrā thöm mā

“My nose is bleeding.”

ଶୁଷ୍କଶର୍ପିତାଦଶ୍ଵନ୍ତିକୁଣାଧିତା|

pümo na te lam jo mitshū b°ä

“I am unable to walk due to pain in the knee.”

ମାତରାମେନ୍ଦ୍ରାମେନ୍ଦ୍ରକୁଣାଧିତା|

nga 'namē samē chu g°angyi

“I am bursting for pee.”

ମାଯାପଣାନ୍ତଗୁଣଶର୍ପିତା|

nga kha lä lōni mā

“I feel like vomiting.”

ହୃଦୀଶର୍ପିତାଦନ୍ତ|

mo g°i kām rīm dū/mo g°i kām rēm dū

“She has got a pair of slender legs.”

ହୃଦୀଶର୍ପିତାଦନ୍ତ|

mo g°i läd'o di thäriri dū

“She has got a pair of beefy thighs.”

ଶୁର୍ମାମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧଶର୍ପିତାଶର୍ପିତା|

b°um guto sēp cī mā

“She is blonde.”

ମୋହି'ପୁଣା'ନନ୍ଦମା'କୁଣା'କୁଣା|

mo g°i lâp jamcûcu mä
“Her hand is soft and tender.”

ମୋହି'ଚିଷା'ରି'ଦ୍ୟୁ'ରେ'ମା'ଦ୍ୟୁ'ମ

mo g°i 'mitoi cu rim dû
“She has got a pair of wide-apart eyes.”

ମୋହି'ଜୀମୁଣା'କୁଣା'କୁଣା|

mo g°i 'ab°û bom mä
“Her buttock is plumpy and rounded.”

କନ୍ଶିପ୍ ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ୟ

Kinship terms

ପତନ୍ତର

zâpön

“head of the family”

ଅମ୍ଭା

'apa

“father”

ଅମ୍ଭା

'ai

“mother”

ଅଭାନ୍ତା

'azh'â

1 “maternal uncle”

2 “father-in-law”

ଅନ୍ତେ

'ane

“paternal aunt”

ଶ୍ରୀମତ୍ତା

j°op

“father-in-law”

ଶ୍ରୀମତ୍ତା

jûm

“mother-in-law”

ଅଭୁ

'akhu

1 “paternal uncle”

2 “stepfather”

ଅମ୍ଭାନ୍ତର

'amcûm

1 “mother’s younger sister”

2 “stepmother”

3 “other woman”

ଅହାନ୍ତା

'agâ

“grandfather,” “grandpa”

ହେହେ

j°oj°o

“grandfather,” “grandpa”

ଅନ୍ତାନ୍ତା

'anggâ

“grandmother,” “grandma”

ଶି

b°u

“son”

ଶୁମ୍ଭା

b°um

“daughter”

ପତଶାପ

phatshap

“adopted father,” “foster father”

ମାତ୍ରଶ	ଶିମ୍ବା
matshap	sîm
1 “adopted mother,” “foster mother”	“the younger sister of a male sibling”
2 “surrogate mother”	
ତେଥା	ମଣପା
nyeu	'mâp
“relatives”	“husband”
ଫୁନ୍ଚା	ମନମା
püncha	'nâm
1 “sibling” 2 “cousin”	“daughter-in-law”
ଆଜିମ୍ବା	ମରମା
'azh'êm	'näm
“elder sister”	“wife”
ଫୋଗାମ	ମରମା'ହଦା
phogäm	'nätshâ
“elder brother”	“wife”
ଆକ୍ଷ	ମିନ୍ଦ୍ରଶମା
'aco	'nyendr'ô
“elder brother”	“spouse”
ନୁକୁମ୍ବା	ଅମସ୍ତ୍ରୀ
nucû	'amsu
“younger brother”	“wife”
କୁମ୍ବା	କଶ୍ଵ
num	tshawo
“the younger sister of a female sibling”	1 “nephew” 2 “grandson”
	କମ୍ବା
	tsham
	1 “niece” 2 “granddaughter”

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶ୍ଵର	ଦୋଜେ ପୁନ
tshawocū	“spiritual siblings”
କ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶ୍ଵର	ଫାପୁନ
tshamcū	“paternal relatives”
ଦୀପ	ମାପୁନ
dib°u	“maternal relatives”
“grandson”	“mother’s elder sister”
ଦୀପ	ଅମା
dib°um	“granddaughter”
“adopted child”	“father and child”
କୁତ୍ସି	ମାମା
küp	“brother-in-law”
“brother-in-law”	“mother and child”
କୁତ୍ସି	ଖୋଟକିନ
'mâkū	“brother-in-law”
“brother-in-law”	“brother-in-law”
କୁତ୍ସି	ମାଥଙ୍ଗ
'mârō	“sister-in-law”
“the husbands of sisters”	“sister-in-law”

ਤ੍ਰੈਨਾਨੁਹੰਸਾਦੈਵਾਤੈਣਾਚੰ।

chö lu b°um g°ad'emcī yō
“How many daughters do you have?”

ਅਦੈਵਦੀ ਅਧੁਕੁ਷ੀਦ੍ਰਵਾਨੁਹੰਸਾਨਖਪੁਸ਼ਾਂਸ਼ੇਦਾਵਸਾਂਫੁਦਿਧਾਵਸਾ।

'ai di 'alu tshu g'i d'önlu dungä shûbe ra bâ döp mä
“The mother is deeply concerned about her children.”

ਏਕਦਦਾਤਾਤੈਣਾਏਵੱਦਿਧਾਜੀਨ।

nga 'azh°â d'â cikhâ döp 'ing
“I am living with my uncle.”

ਏਕੀਆਕੈਦਾਤਾਤੁਹੰਸਾਚੰ।

kho g'i 'ane gönb'a lu songyi
“His aunt went to the monastery.”

ਏਕੀਆਕੈਦਾਤਾਤੁਹੰਸਾਚੰ।

ngei 'akhu dr°asho thopnî lojû dû
“There is a rumour that my uncle is likely to receive the Dasho title.”

ਏਕਾਕੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਦਾਤਾਤੁਹੰਸਾਚੰ।

ngacä g'i 'agä j°ong be lo sum songyi
“Three years have gone by since our grandfather passed away.”

ਏਕੀਆਕੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਦਾਤਾਤੁਹੰਸਾਚੰ।

khong g'i 'agä di d'ato yâ zhöm be ra dû
“Their grandfather is still youthful.”

ਏਕੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਹੰਕੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਹੰਸਾ।

sönam g'i 'anggä g'i zhêgo lêzhim be z'a mitshu bâ
“Sonam's grandmother suffers from loss of appetite.”

ਏਕੁਹੰਕੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਹੰਸਾਚੁਹੰਸਾ।

b°utsh di tshâkhâ g°aniyâ mitshü bâ
“The lad is good-for-nothing.”

ჭୁମାକର୍ଦେବନାଥଶ୍ରୀମତ୍ତ୍ସଂଗା
pünchai nā lä bomsho ra kho 'ing
“He is the eldest of the siblings.”

ଦୟତନ୍ତୀଯାଦିଦ୍ୱିଷ୍ଟରଦ୍ୱା
ngacā ḡi 'apa di pcäthe thönd̄ê
“Our dad is going bald.”

ତୁମାକୁନ୍ତୁର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣଦ୍ୱାତ୍ରୀ
nucū chungshō ra chimi dōje 'ing
“Chimi Dorji is the youngest brother.”

କୁମାରଦ୍ୱିଷ୍ଟର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣଦ୍ୱାତ୍ରୀ
num di d̄ato pecha tawi gang ra yō
“The younger sister is still studying.”

ଦେଖିଲେନ୍ତାପାତ୍ରକୁମାର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣା
ngei sim 'nyen cap te 'alu b̄u cī kēyi
“My little sister got married and gave birth to a baby boy.”

ତୁମାକୁନ୍ତୁର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣଦ୍ୱାତ୍ରୀ
chö ḡi 'mâp di 'namê samê yikhâ ongtôto cī thôm mā
“Your hubby looks absolutely charming.”

ତୁମାକୁନ୍ତୁର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣଦ୍ୱାତ୍ରୀ
chö ḡi 'amsu di zhän d̄â madrawi jârîm cī dû
“Your wife looks exceptionally beautiful.”

ତୁମାକୁନ୍ତୁର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣଦ୍ୱାତ୍ରୀ
tshawocū tranyê tshu ḡi 'agä di kitongtobe dö ra matê wä
“The mischievous grandsons don't let their grandpa to live in peace.”

ତୁମାକୁନ୍ତୁର୍ମେଷାରମକ୍ରିଷ୍ଣଦ୍ୱାତ୍ରୀ
chö ḡi tshamcū di zûshî nyakhâcû zum dû mā
“Your granddaughter has a long and slender figure (like an
asparagus).”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

Asking and giving directions

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

chok zhi

“four directions” (East, West, North, South)

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

tsham zhi

“four cardinal points”
(Northeast, Southeast, Southwest, Northwest)

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

khathû

“towards,” “in the direction of”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

shâ

“east”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

shâ khathû

“eastward,” “towards the east,”
“in the direction of east”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

shâ tadi

“eastward,” “towards the east,”
“in the direction of east”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

lho

“south”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

lho khathû

“southward,” “towards the south,” “in the direction of south”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

lho tadi

“southward,” “towards the south,” “in the direction of south”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

nup

“west”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

nup khathû

“westward,” “towards the west,” “in the direction of west”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

nup tadi

“westward,” “towards the west,” “in the direction of west”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତନାମାଳା

j'ang

“north”

ଓମାସୁଣ	ଶାଳ୍ହୋତ୍ତରି
j°ang khathū “northward,” “towards the north,” “in the direction of north”	ଶାଳ୍ହୋ ତାଦି “southeastward,” “towards the southeast,” “in the direction of southeast”
ଓମାପାଞ୍ଚି	କୁଷତ୍ରି
j°ang tadi “northward,” “towards the north,” “in the direction of north”	nupj°ang “northwest”
ଶାଳ୍ହୋ	କୁଷପାଞ୍ଚି
“southeast”	nupj°ang khathū “northwestward,” “towards the northwest”
ଶାଳ୍ହୋତ୍ତରାମୁଣ	କୁଷପାଞ୍ଚତାମ୍ବି
shâlho khathū “southeastward,” “towards the southeast,” “in the direction of southeast”	nupj°ang tadi “northwestward,” “towards the northwest,” “in the direction of northwest”
ଶାଳ୍ହୋତ୍ତରାମୁଣ	ପନ୍ଧା
shâlho tadi “southeastward,” “towards the southeast,” “in the direction of southeast”	j°angshâ “northeast”
ଲହୁପ	ପନ୍ଧାକାମୁଣ
lhonup “southwest”	j°angshâ khathū “northeastward,” “towards the northeast”
ଲହୁପାମୁଣ	ପନ୍ଧାତାମ୍ବି
lhonup khathū “southwestward,” “towards the southwest,” “in the direction of southeast”	j°angshâ tadi “northeastward,” “towards the northeast,” “in the direction of northeast”

ଶ୍ରୀ	ଥା
tō	phâ
"upper"	"there"
ଶ୍ରୀ	ଥାଖଥୁ
'mā	phâ khathû
"lower"	"that side"
ମଧ୍ୟ	ଥାତଦି
b̄ā	phâ tadi
"middle"	"towards that side"
ଅଧି	ତୁମ୍ହା
yā	tshû
"up"	"here"
ଅଧିକା	ତୁମ୍ହାକା
yā khathû	tshû khathû
"upward"	"this side"
ଅଧିତାଦି	ତୁମ୍ହାତଦି
yā tadi	tshû tadi
"upward"	"towards this side"
ନିମ୍ନ	ଆପହ
mā	'aphâ
"down"	"over there"
ନିମ୍ନ	ଆମା
mā khathû	'amâ
"downward"	"down"
ନିମ୍ନ	ଆଯା
mā tadi	'ayâ
"downward"	"up"

ନା	ନା	jap
ନା	ନା	"behind," "back," "rear"
ନା-ତାଦି	ନା-ତାଦି	jap khathû
"towards here"		"backward"
ଆନା	ଆନା	japkha
"here"		"behind," "back," "rear"
ସ୍ଥା	ସ୍ଥା	dongkhâ
'yä	'yä	"front," "forward," "before"
ସ୍ଥାନା	ସ୍ଥାନା	tâ
'yä khathû		"above"
"rightward"		
ସ୍ଥାନ-ତାଦି	ସ୍ଥାନ-ତାଦି	teng
'yä tadi		"top"
"towards the right"		
ସ୍ଥାନ	ସ୍ଥାନ	ଥୋକା
'yön	'yön	thôkhâ
"left"		"top," "on"
ସ୍ଥାନ-ତାଦି	ସ୍ଥାନ-ତାଦି	ଦେଶ
'yön khathû		ôlu
"leftward"		"below," "under," "beneath"
ସ୍ଥାନ-ତାଦି	ସ୍ଥାନ-ତାଦି	ଦୁର୍ବଳ
'yön tadi		z'ûkhâ
"towards the left"		"on the side of," "beside"

ନଙ୍ଗା	ଚିମ୍ ଗୀ ତା ଲୁ
nangna “in,” “inside”	“Above the house.”
ନଙ୍ଗକଥୁଲୁ	କାଳା
nang khathû lu “inward”	“Where?”
ପ୍ରିଅଶ	ଆନା ଯୋ
pchikhâ “out,” “outside”	“It is here.”
ପ୍ରିଅଶକଥୁଲୁ	ଜାପଶୁ କାପ
pchi khathû lu “outward”	“Move back,” “retreat”
ବୁଲୁ	ଯ୍ୟା କଥୁ ସଂଗ୍ରହ
bû lu “middle,” “center”	‘Go towards the right.’
ଲୋ	ଯା ତାଦି ଜୁ
lô “opposite,” “facing”	“Run upward.”
ଦଂତାଲୁ	ଶାଟି ଏଣ୍ଟା ଗି
dongtä lu “opposite,” “facing”	g°ate joni “Where are you going?”
ଦଂକୋ	ନଗ ଶା କଥୁ ଜନି
dongkô “face-to-face”	“I am going towards the east.”
ଗାଟେ	ଶା ଲେ ଓଂଗ୍ଯି
g°ate lu “Where?”	“Where did you come from?”

ཡਾਂਧਸਾਂਦੁਨਾਘੀ

yâ lä ongyi
“I came from the upper
reaches.”

ਬੈਖ'ਸੁਣ'ਵਾਹੁ'ਸ'ਸਾਹੁ'ਵਿਨ'ਸ਼੍ਵੀ

thimphû josa g°ate lä 'mo?
“How do I get to Thimphu?”

ਅਧਰਾਧਸਾਥੁਤੀਗੀ

'ayâ lä phâ 'ing
“Take that (upper) route.”

ਗਨਕਾਨਬਦੁਖੁਲੇ ਸੰਦਾ

dongkhâ thäthrangdi song
“Go straight ahead.”

ਗਿਧਸਾਵਾਸੁਣ'ਸੰਦਾ

'yâ khathû song
“Go towards the right.”

ਨੂਧਸ'ਸਾਨ੍ਦੁਤੀਸਾਉਂਦ'ਸ

nâ lä g°ad°ecî yô g°a?
“How far is it from here?”

ວິສາຫຼັກສະນາ

Telling time

ວິສາຮະນາ

d°ürap
“century”

ວິສາຫຼຸດນາ

rapj°ung
“Rabjung— a 60-year cycle”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

'namlo
“Lunar Year”

ວິສາຫຼີ

cilo
“CE (Common Era)”

ວິສາຫຼີ

lo
“year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

losâ
“New Year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

lonâ
“inauspicious year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

d°angphu
“olden times,” “long ago”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

d°angphu d°ingphu
“olden times,” “long long ago”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

d°engsang
“today,” “modern times”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

nahing
“last year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

düci
“this year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

sangphö
“next year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

j°i lo
“Rat Year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

'lang lo
“Ox Year”

ວິສາຫຼັກ

tâ lo
“Tiger Year”

ཡୋଲ୍	ଦୌ
yō lo	d'au
“Rabbit Year”	“month”
ଦ୍ରୁଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଙ୍ଗ
drū lo	cid'a d'angpa
“Dragon Year”	“January”
ଶ୍ରୁତ୍ତିଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାନ୍ଧିଷା
drü lo	cid'a 'nyipa
“Snake Year”	“February”
ହାଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଶୁମା
ta lo	cid'a sumpa
“Horse Year”	“March”
ଲୁଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଜିପା
lū lo	cid'a zhipa
“Sheep Year”	“April”
ଟ୍ରେଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଙ୍ଗ
tré lo	cid'a 'ngapa
“Monkey Year”	“May”
ବ୍ରାହ୍ମିଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଦ୍ରୁକ୍ପା
bj'a lo	cid'a dr°ukpa
“Rooster Year”	“June”
ଖିଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଦୁନ୍ପା
khi lo	cid'a dünpa
“Dog Year”	“July”
ଫାଲ୍	ଶୈଙ୍କାଗାପା
phā lo	cid'a gäpa
“Pig Year”	“August”

শুক্রবর্ষ	শুক্ৰা
cid'a gupa “September”	phûp “Wednesday”
শুক্রসূত্র	শুক্ৰা
cid'a cupa “October”	phurb'u “Wednesday”
শুক্রসূত্রাত্তিশয়	প'শন্দা
cid'a cucipa “November”	pasâ “Thursday”
শুক্রসূত্রাত্তিশয়	শুক্ৰা
cid'a cu'nyipa “December”	pêm “Friday”
দুণ্ঠৰণ	শুক্ৰা
dünthrâ “week”	pêmb'a “Friday”
রেজা	ତ୍ରୀଣୀ
rêzâ “day of the week”	nyim “Saturday”
মীମାନ୍ଦମ୍	ତ୍ରୀଣୀ
'mîmâ “Monday”	nyima “Saturday”
ଲ୍ହାପ	କୈଅ
lhâp “Tuesday”	d°au “Sunday”
ଲ୍ହାକ୍ପା	କୈ'ବା
lhakpa “Tuesday”	d°awa “Sunday”

ਤੁਚਨਾ	ਨੀਵਾ
chutshö	nyîma
1 “time” 2 “hour”	1 “afternoon” 2 “day”
ਕਰਮਾ	ਨੀਨਗੁੰ
karma	nyin gung
“minute”	“noon,” “midday”
ਕਾਰਚਾ	ਨੀਨਪਚੇ
karcha	nyin pchê
“second”	“noon,” “midday”
ਥੋਰਾਂਗ	ਨੀਨਪਚੇਨਾ
thorang tâ	nyîm pchê
“cockcrow”	“half-day”
ਲਾਰੀਥੋਂਗ	ਨੀਨਨੁਪਾ
lâri thong mathong cîkhâ	nyin nup
“twilight”	“sunset,” “sundown”
ਸਾਹਾਦਾ	ਪਚਿਰੂ
shâ kau dâ	pchiru
“dawn”	“evening”
ਨੀਨਸ਼ਾ	ਸਾਨਮਾਸ਼ਾ
nyinshâ	'nam sokham
“sunrise,” “sunup”	“dusk”
ਡੱਬਾ	ਨੂਮੋ
dr°ob°a	nûmo
“morning”	“night”
ਨੀਵਾ	ਨੂਮਪਚੇ
nyîm	nûm pchê
“day”	“midnight”

ବୀର୍ଣ୍ଣ	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
zh°â “night”	d°au 'nyipa “Second Lunar Month”
ଦାତୋ	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
d°ato “now”	d°au sumpa “Third Lunar Month”
ଖତସା	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
khatsa “yesterday”	d°au zhipa “Fourth Lunar Month”
ଖତସା ନ୍ୟିମା	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
khatsa nyima “yesterday,” “the day before today”	saga d°au “Saga Dawa—Fourth Lunar Month”
ଦାଚି	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
d°aci “a little while ago”	d°au 'ngapa “Fifth Lunar Month”
ଦାତୋ ଖାମ	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
d'ato kham “a moment ago”	trê d'a “Monkey Month—Fifth Lunar Month”
ତାମା	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
tama “later,” “after a while”	d°au dr'ukpa “Sixth Lunar Month”
ଦାନା	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
d°anâ “inauspicious month”	d°au dünpa “Seventh Lunar Month”
ଦାଉ ଦାଙ୍ଗପା	ସ୍କ୍ରିପ୍ଟ ନାମ
d°au d'angpa “First Lunar Month”	

ཇේජ්සතුරුණා	සකුච්දා
d'au gäpa	cuphö
“Eighth Lunar Month”	“three years after next”
ཇේජ්සුරුණා	පේත්සස්සකුග්ලිණා
d'au gupa	lokhô cu'nyí
“Ninth Lunar Month”	“a 12-year cycle”
ඝේජ්සකුරුණා	සාංච්ච්දා
d'au cupa	khatsa dr° ob°a
“Tenth Lunar Month”	“yesterday morning”
ඝේජ්සකුෂකීණා	සඳම්ප්ලිසු
d'au cucipa	d'âm pchiru
“Eleventh Lunar Month”	“last evening”
ඝේජ්සකුෂක්ලිණා	සාංච්ච්ප්ලිසු
d'au cu'nyipa	khatsa pchiru
“Twelfth Lunar Month”	“last evening”
බංඩ්සංඛ්සංඛ්ංඡ්ස	සාංච්ච්ප්ලුස්
nahing zhêhing cîkhâ	khatsa nûmo
“a few years back”	“last night”
ජැලිසංඛ්	ස්ප්ලිජ්
zhêhing	khanyim
“the year before last”	“the day before yesterday”
ජැබෙසංඛ්	ස්ප්ලිජ්
zhêphö	zhênyim
“the year after next”	“two days before yesterday”
ද්සුච්දා	ද්සුංඡ්
guphö	gunyim
“two years after next”	“three days before yesterday”

ସତ୍ତିର୍ବା	ଶନ୍ତଶେ
cunyîm	'nangtshe
"four days before yesterday"	"the day after tomorrow"
ପାତ୍ରାତ୍ରିର୍ବା	ଶବ୍ରଶେ
khatsa khanyîm	zhêtse
"a few days ago," "last time"	"two days after tomorrow"
ପାତ୍ରାତ୍ରିର୍ବା ଡିଶାଯ୍ସା	ଦ୍ୱୁଷେ
khatsa khanyîm cîkhâ	gutse
"a few days back," "in recent past"	"three days after tomorrow"
ଧନ୍ଦବଣ	ସତ୍ତଶେ
dangzh'â	cutse
"some days back"	"four days after tomorrow"
ଦୈ	ୟୁଚିକାଲେ
d°e tshe	"shortly," "in a while"
"that time"	
ଦେଖି	ଦୀତ୍ତର୍ମୟ
d'arî	d°atora
"today"	"right away," "immediately"
ଦେଖି	ଦିତ୍ରୋଲେ
d'are	"right away," "immediately"
"nowadays"	
ଦେଖିଯମନା ଡିଶା	ଆତ୍ସିଚିଲେ
d'arê kham cî	'atsi cî lä
"recently," "of late," "lately"	"shortly," "in a while"
ଦିନାମ	ତମା ଚିଖା
nâb'a	"after a short while," "a little later"
"tomorrow"	

શક્તાન્નાષણ્ટેશશીર્દ્વણ્ણ	ત્રથાત્રથાત્રથા
'näkap cî g̊i d̊önlü “for the time being”	thräthrä “sometimes”
શક્તાન્નાષણ્ટેશ	ત્રથાત્રથાત્રથા
'näkap cî “for the time being”	thräthrä ra “frequently,” “often”
શક્તાન્નાષણ્ટેશ	ત્રથાત્રથાત્રથાત્રથા
kap cî g̊i d̊önlü “for the time being”	thräthrä thräthrä ra “every now and then,” “time and again”
શક્તાન્નાષણ્ટેશ	તાંચાંચા
kap cî “nowadays,” “recently,” “these days”	täncâ “always,” “forever”
દરેક શક્તાન્નાષણ્ટેશ	તાતા
d̊are kap cî “nowadays,” “recently,” “these days”	’atâ “usual,” “regular”
રેસાન્નાષણ્ટેશ	તાતારા
rêcî kap “sometimes”	’atâ ra “always,” “every time”
શક્તાન્નાષણ્ણ	તાબુ
kapkap “sometimes”	tâb^u “regularly,” “daily”
શક્તાન્નાષણ્ણ	તાબુનાબુ
kapkap ra “frequently,” “often”	tâb^u nâb^u “always,” “regularly”
શક્તાન્નાષણ્ણ	ત્રથાત્રથાત્રથા
thräkham cîkhâ “recently,” “of late,” “lately”	thräkham cîkhâ “recently,” “of late,” “lately”

ଶ୍ରୀ	ଶୁଲା
rē	shûlā
“sometimes,” “occasionally,”	“next time,” “later”
“at times”	
ହେମା	ନାହିଁ ଦୂତଶୋ ଅନେମ ଚିଖା
hemā	nahing dütshö anem cîkhâ
1 “long ago” 2 “before”	“around this time last year”
ହେମାରା	ଦୁଇଶି
hemā ra	d°üzhi
1 “firstly” 2 “early times,”	“the four seasons of the
“ancient times”	year”
ଶ୍ରୀମା	ଶ୍ରୀମା
'ngöma	sokha
1 “former,” “earlier” 2 “long ago,” “the past”	“spring”
ଶ୍ରୀମାରା	ବ୍ରଜା
'ngöma ra	bj°â
1 “firstly,” “formerly” 2 “early times,” “ancient times”	“summer”
ଶୁମା	ଶେଖା
shûma	sêkha
1 “after,” “next” 2 “later,”	“autumn”
“future”	
ଶୁମା	ଗୁଣ
shûma	gün
1 “after,” “next” 2 “later,”	“winter”
“future”	

କାର୍ଦ୍ଦନ୍ତୀୟି

nam ongyi

“When did you come?”

ଖତସ ହେଁ

khatsa ongyi

“I arrived yesterday.”

ତ୍ରୈଶାହୀକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

chö lo g°aci nā kēyi

“In which year were you born?”

ମଙ୍ଗାର୍ଥକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

nga trê lo nā kēyi

“I was born in the Monkey Year.”

ତ୍ରୈଶାହୀଦିଶାକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

nyim g°ad°emci yâsi

“How many days have passed by?”

ତ୍ରୈଶାହୀଦିଶାକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

nyim 'nga d°eci yâsi

“It has been around five days.”

ତୁର୍କଣ୍ଣାହୀଦିଶାକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

chutshö g°ad°emci yâsi

“What time is it?” “What is the time?”

ପୁରୁତ୍ତୁର୍କଣ୍ଣାହୀଦିଶାକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

pchirui chutshö gä dungnû

“It's 8 p.m.”

ତୁର୍କଣ୍ଣାହୀଦିଶାକରଣ୍ଣୀୟି

chutshö g°ad°emci khâ

“At what time?”

នីមារិទ្ទកេណសម្បញ្ញា

nyimai chutshö sum lu
“At 03:00 p.m.”

នីមារិទ្ទកេណសម្បញ្ញា

dr°ob°a chutshö pchē-d°a-gu lu shō
“Come at 08:30 a.m.”

ឆ្នូល់ ២០០៨ សិរីជាមា

cilo nyitong gä g°i hema
“before 2008”

លោកសារនឹងប្រើបាយនាមខ្លួន

losā g°i shūlā joni
“I will be going after the Losar.”

ប្រើបាយនឹងប្រើបាយនាមខ្លួន

shūmai zā 'mīmā lu joni
“I will be going by next Monday.”

ថ្ងៃនេះអាចប្រើបាយបាន

chöra dütshö thro'lā matang
“Don’t waste your time.”

ថ្ងៃនេះអាចប្រើបាយបាន

chö d°äkhom yö g°a?
“Have you got time?”

ខ្សែក្រែងការពិនិត្យសម្រាប់សម្រាប់

nga nyoptshong capnī d°ütshö mathop
“I had no time to do shopping.”

ថ្ងៃនេះអាចប្រើបាយបាន

chöra tshaptshap bā migo
“Don’t be in haste.”

ਤੇਨੁਖੈਕੋਨਾਣਦੇਵਕੈਸਾਤਰੰਸੁਨਭੁਨਾਏ।

chöra dütshö g°ad°emci gō rū khä mē
“It's okey/Don't worry! Take your own time.”

ਤੇਨੁਖੈਕੋਨਾਣਦੇਵਕੈਸਾਤਰੰਸੁਨਭੁਨਾਏ।

kho d°ütshö khā trītri höci
“He arrived right on time.”

ਪ੍ਰਾਤਰੰਵਤੁਗਲਾਵੰਨਦੀਵਤੁਨਾਵੰਨਦੀਵਿਨਾਵੰਨਦੀਵਿ।

lā gotsūni di pchī ra pchīsi
“It's too late to start the work.”

ਤੇਨੁਖੈਕੋਨਾਣਦੇਵਕੈਸਾਤਰੰਸੁਨਭੁਨਾਏ।

nga dütshö g°i lang matshū
“I ran out of time.”

ਪ੍ਰਾਤਰੰਵਤੁਗਲਾਵੰਨਦੀਵਤੁਨਾਵੰਨਦੀਵਿਨਾਵੰਨਦੀਵਿ।

lā jūduni lu d°ütshö lesha gōni mā
“It will take ages to complete the work.”

ཇ་ནས·ཇාත්‍ය·ཇාත්‍ය·ස්වර්ෂ

Talking about weather conditions

ཇස

châp
“rain”

ଓঁ

nyîm
“sun”

খ

khau
“snow”

ନୀରାଶ

khabap
“snowfall”

ବ୍ୟାତୁମୁ

sa'mû
“cloud”

ବ୍ୟାତୁମୁ ପିଲାପିଲାପିଲାପି

sa'mû pûpûp
“cloudy”

ଶେଷକ୍ଷ

sêu
“hailstone”

ବ୍ୟୁତ

b°uyû
“hailstorm”

ଝିନ୍ଦଗି

'lungchar
“windstorm”

ଲୋକୁ

'lokchû
“lightning”

ଶ୍ରୀମାଞ୍ଜା

trindr'a
“thunder”

ନାମବାକ୍ବ

'nam b°akb'ok
“unsettled weather”

ନାମପାଲାପୁଲ୍ପ

'nam palapulo
“foggy weather”

ଖାଉଥାରେଥରେ

khau tharethore
“fine snow”

ଜସାଯୁନ୍ଦା

châp 'yüngä
“monsoon rains”

ଝିନ୍ଦଗି

thrüchar
“a late autumn rain”

ེ ད ཁ ན མ	shochām “driving rain”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ད ང	'nam hotangta “cloudless sky”
ེ ད ཁ ན བ གྷ དྷ ཕ ག	'nam sítongto “calm and cool weather”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག བ ཉ	'nam pūpsu cī “quite cloudy sky”
ི ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ན ན	lúma khösisi “icy wind”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ན	'nam höm “azure sky”
ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ད	tshadrö däntôto “moderate weather”	ཆ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག	cháp z°amz°im “light fine rain”
ସ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག མ མ	sa'mū tūpāpa “dense cloud,” “thick cloud,” “heavy cloud”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག བ ཉ	'nam sa'mū pūpūp “grey and cloudy skies”
ི ད ཁ ན བ གྷ དྷ ཕ	'lung sihuhu “chill wind”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ལ	'nam nyänsu cī “quite bitter weather”
ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ	'nam hothangthâ “cloudless sky”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ན	'nam cosisi “dismal weather”
ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག	'nam hingsangsa “clear sky”	ེ ད ཁ ན བ ཉ ག ད	'nam gâtôto “lovely weather”

ཇ་ན་ད་ན་ད་

'nam ngän ra ngä mä
“The weather is gloomy.”

ད་བ་ཅི་མ་

khau z°amz°im b°üd°é
“There is a light snowfall.”

ས་ཆ་

seu shûbe capd°é
“There is a heavy hailstorm.”

ཆ་

châp shûbe capd°é
“There is a torrential downpour.”

ཆ་

châp 'yüngän di d°au dünb°a d°â gäb°i nâ câp °ing
“The monsoon rain falls during the period of 7th and 8th lunar months.”

ཆ་

châp câp capsâ döp mä
“There is a persistent rainfall.”

ར་

düci charchu köndr°â dù
“It is rare for it to rain this year.”

ཆ་

châp longchiyi
“The rain is setting in.”

ར་

'lûma 'namê samê phud°é
“There is a gusty wind.”

ਤ੍ਰਿਕਦੁਸ਼ਾਸ਼ਵੇਤੁਨੰਦਾ

'lungchar shûbe capd°ê

“There is a fierce wind and a heavy downpour.”

ਦੰਸਾਤ੍ਰਿਤਾਕਾਰਤਾਸਾ

d°arî nyîm tsha ra tsha wä

“Today the sun is scorching.”

ਨਾਸਾਤ੍ਤ੍ਰਿਤਸਾਲੂਦਸਦਾਰਤੁਸਾ

nga khatsa dr°ö g°î lâ bâ ra matshû

“Yesterday I could not work because of the fierce heat.”

ਦੰਸਾਤ੍ਰਿਤਾਕਾਰਤਾਸਾ

d°arî 'nam dr°o wä

“It is warm today.”

ਦੰਸਾਸਾਲੂਗਾਰਤਾਤ੍ਤ੍ਰਿਤਸਾਲੂਗ

d°arî sa'mû 'nad°ungd'u pûpnû

“It is grim and gloomy today.”

ਕੈਖਾਤ੍ਰਿਵਦਕਦੁਰਵੰਧਾਵਦਵੰਧਾਵ

d°au di nâ charchu bö ra bö wä

“There has been abundant rainfalls this month.”

ਸਾਫਮਾਏਸਾਰੋਸਾਲੂਗ

'nam lêzhim dù

“The weather is ideal.”

ਤ੍ਰਿਸਾਪੰਦਾ

nyim shâd°ê

“The sun is rising.”

ਤ੍ਰਿਸਾਵੰਦਰਾ

nyim thönd°ê

“The sun is appearing.”

ન્યિમ શાનુ

nyim shânû

1 “It is sunny.” 2 “The sun has appeared.”

ન્યિમ દ્રાનુ

nyim drâd'ê

“The sun is setting.”

ન્યિમ લક્ષા દ્રાનુ

nyim lakhâ drânû

“The sun is sinking below the horizon.”

ન્યિમ દ્રાસી

nyim dzusi

“The sun has set.”

નાકિંગ્કિ યાસોનુ

'nam nakingki yâsonû

“The sky has turned grey and sullen.”

ન્યિમ સેડિંગ્ડી શાનુ

nyim sêd'ingdi shânû

“The sun has shone brilliantly.”

ખાઉયુ દ્રિદે

khau b'uyû drid'ê

“The snow is swirling into snowstorm.”

નાંગ રા ઝાંગ મા

'nam zang ra zang mä

“The weather is glorious.”

દારિન નામ લેઝિમ મિન્ડુ

d'arî 'nam lêzhim mindû

“The weather is not pleasant today.”

କର୍ମପାନ୍ଦନଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟାହା

charlam dr°ân sêu g°î dr°ang

“The way to rain is paved by the hailstone.”

କର୍ମପାନ୍ଦନଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟାହା

châjû kûmn sêu g°î kum

“The way to rain is ceased by the hailstone.”

ଉର୍ଶ୍ମା·ଉତ୍ସବ·ଉଷ୍ଣତଥ୍ବ·ନୀ Going travelling

শু'র্বিশব্দ'

Taking a taxi

শ্ৰী'লক্ষ্মীবীমা'লক্ষ্মণ দে'পদা'দৰ্শনা
paro joni 'lakhor g'ate lä thop g'a?
“From where can I catch a cab to Paro?”

ଶ୍ରୀମି'ରଣ୍ଜନ
paro mijo g°a?
“Aren’t you going to Paro?”

ਤੁਲਨਾ ਕਰਨਾ ਅਤੇ ਪ੍ਰਵਾਨਗੀ
“How many of you are going there?”

ଦୁଇବେଳାକଣାପଞ୍ଜୀୟ
jomi ngacä 'nyi ra 'ing
“Only two of us are going there.”

ମିତ୍ରଦ୍ସନ୍ଧିଷ
'mi tshangsi g°a?
"Have you got the required number of passengers?"

ନ୍ତୁ କେଉଁଥିରୁ ଯାଏ ?
nâ g°ate jöm 'mo? (HON)
“Where are you going?”

ଏହେ ଦଶ୍ମକିଷ୍ଣ
g°ate joni 'mo?
“Where are you going?”

ନେମିଶୁଣ୍ଡୁ'ଦୁର୍ବୁଦ୍ଧି

nga thimphû lu joni
“I am going to Thimphu.”

ନୂଷୁ'ନର୍ତ୍ତଶ୍ଵି'ଦ୍ଵାର୍ପଣାଜିନ୍ଦା

nâ 'lakhor g°i dê 'yôp 'ina?
“Are you the cab driver?”

ନ୍ୟନ୍ସିଶୁଣ୍ଡୁ'ଦୁର୍ବୁଦ୍ଧି

nga yâ thimphû lu joni
“I am also going to Thimphu.”

ନ୍ୟନ୍କିର୍ତ୍ତଣ

nga yâ mishong g°a?
“Can I also squeeze in?”

ନ୍ୟନ୍ଦନ୍ଦୁଶୋଭା

nga yâ jo-g°e mä
“Let me also go (by this taxi).”

ମିଶଙ୍ଗବାନ୍ଦୀ ଦର୍ଶନମାତ୍ରାଯି

mi shong bâ te gôm mathrê
“Sorry, I cannot squeeze you in.”

ଯାଯା ଦୁର୍ବୁଦ୍ଧା

yaya dzü-d'a
“Okay, get in.”

ତୁପ ଜୋନ

tup te jön (HON)
“Okay then, get in.”

ଶାକଶିରତେଣାଶ୍ଵି

'lacha g°ad'e mcî 'mo
“How much is the fare?”

ତେଣାମନ୍ତ୍ରାଜିତା

nyi ja 'ing
“It’s Nu 200.”

ଏହିଏକୁଥିଲୁଏହୁବେଦଶେଷେ
cikja 'ngapcu be jo-g°e mà
“Can you take me for 150?”

ଦେଖିବାକୁଥିଲୁଏହୁବେଦଶେଷେ
nge g°i cala tshu g°ate tsûni 'mo
“Where can I get my luggage into?”

କ୍ରୂମାମରଙ୍ଗାମାଧା
japkha tsû-d°a
“Put it into the trunk.”

କ୍ରୂମାମରଙ୍ଗାମାଧା
thôkhâ kä-d°a
“Get it into the carrier above.”

କୁପଶବ୍ଦିମାଧୁମାକୁମୀର୍ବିମାନ୍ଦିବାତେମରଙ୍ଗା
nâ lä thimphû tsûn kilomitar g°ad°emci ong g°a
“What is the distance from here to Thimphu in terms of
kilometres?”

ଶିରମିମାନ୍ଦିବାତେମରଙ୍ଗା
kilomitar cikja yô
“It is 100 kilometres away from here.”

କୁମ୍ଭମାନ୍ଦିବାତେମରଙ୍ଗା
d°üyün g°ad°emci gó-ong
“How long will it take to get there?”

କୁକେନ୍ଦିବାତେମରଙ୍ଗା
chutshö cî lhâp cî gó-ong
“It will take a little more than an hour.”

ବୁଝାଇଁ କେଣ ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟ ମନ୍ଦିରା

nâ 'atsicî gû-'nang mä

“Can you please stop here for a while?”

ଏହାମଣିରେ କେଣ ଦୂରପ୍ରଯୋଗ ମନ୍ଦିରା

nga chapsâ cî nathä ra jo-go b^ä

“I am desperate for toilet.”

ଶୁଷ୍କାମର୍ତ୍ତମଣି ଥିଲେ ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟ ମନ୍ଦିରା

'numkhor g°olebe dâ-'nang

“Please drive slowly?”

ଏହାମଣିରେ କେଣ ଦୂରପ୍ରଯୋଗ ମନ୍ଦିରା

nga guyu khôu mä

“I am getting motion sickness.”

ଏହାମଣିରେ କେଣ ଦୂରପ୍ରଯୋଗ ମନ୍ଦିରା

nga cûni mä

“I feel like vomiting.”

ଶୁଷ୍କାମର୍ତ୍ତମଣି ଥିଲେ ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟ ମନ୍ଦିରା

'numkhor shûtshä lä gä te tangb°acin thrim lä gäwa īing

“It is against the law to drive beyond the speed limit.”

ଏହାମଣିରେ କେଣ ଦୂରପ୍ରଯୋଗ ମନ୍ଦିରା

lam dâ te burlam lesha dû

“There are so many speed humps on the road.”

ଆଖିରେ କେଣ ଦୂରପ୍ରଯୋଗ ମନ୍ଦିରା

'aphi gôtap nâ 'atsi gû-'nang

“Stop a little while.”

ନିଃଧୁ ସନ୍ତୁଷ୍ଟ ମନ୍ଦିରା

tamkhu zhê michô

“No Smoking.”

କୃଷ୍ଣକୃତ୍ସମ୍ମାନ

nga chub^oâchu tshün kä-'nang mä
“Can you drop me at Chubachu?”

ସୁନ୍ଦରୀ

Going by bus

ମୋଟାବାବୁରୁଷେ

nga b°âs nâ joni
“I will go by bus.”

ମଙ୍ଗାରିଯୁଦ୍ଧରୁଷେ

monggar lu jomî b°âs g°a di ìna
“Which bus goes to Monggar?”

ଶୁଣିଥିଏବୁଦ୍ଧରୁଷେ

b°âs g°i shokdzin g°ate lä thop g°a
“Where can I buy the bus ticket?”

ଅକ୍ଷେତ୍ରରୁଷେ

'ani b°âs di chutsö g°ad°emci khâ jo-on g°a
“At what time does this bus leave?”

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରରୁଷେ

döthri 'ang gupa di g°ate ìna
“Where is the seat no 9?”

ଶାକରୁଷେ

'lacha g°ad°ere 'mo
“How much is the bus fare?”

ବୈପୁରୁଷେ

thimphû d'â paro g°i b°âna b°âs g°ad°emci yop 'mo
“How many buses ply between Paro and Thimphu?”

ଲୁହନ୍ତେଥିବୈପୁରୁଷେ

lhüntse d'â thimphû g°i b°âna b°âs nam d'â nam ra yô g°a
“On which days does Lhuntse -Thimphu bus run?”

ནླୁଣ୍ଡ གྲୁଣ୍ଡ ཆ རେ དେ བୋ རେ མା རେ

b°âs nā 'mi g°ad°emcī shōm 'mo
“How many passengers can go in this bus?”

ନୁଣ୍ଡ ନୁଣ୍ଡ ହେଲୁ ଯେ ପରିମା କୁଣ୍ଡ

b°âs nā 'mi tshä lä gäsonū
“This bus has excess passengers.”

ଥ୍ରିମୁ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ସାମା ଯେ ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଟେଲ୍ଫାଇଟ୍

thrimusū gakpa g°i zung-ong
“You will be caught by the Traffic Police.”

ନୁଣ୍ଡ ନୁଣ୍ଡ ଏବା ମାତ୍ରେ କେବଳ

'la theplen michō
“You are not allowed to charge extra fare.”

ନୁଣ୍ଡ ନୁଣ୍ଡ କରୁଣ୍ଡ କରୁଣ୍ଡ

ngödzincän g°i döthri
“designated seat”

གྲྣ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା

Taking a flight

ଶଟ୍ଟର୍ ପୁସ୍ତକିଙ୍କା

g°ate phûni 'mo

“Where are you flying to?”

ବେଙ୍ଗକୋକ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକିଙ୍କା

bengkok lu phûni 'ing

“I'm flying to Bangkok.”

ଶୋକ୍ଦ୍ଜିନ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକିଙ୍କା

shokdzin tôksa g°ate 'ina

“Where is the ticket counter?”

ବେଙ୍ଗକୋକ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକିଶିର୍ ଏଷା ଶୋକ୍ଦ୍ଜିନ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା

bengkok lu phûni g°i shokdzin cî go b°ä sa lâ

“I would like to book a ticket to Bangkok.”

ନମ ପୁସ୍ତକିଶିର୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା

nam phûni g°i 'mo

“When do you want to go?”

ନାତ୍ଶେ ପୁସ୍ତକିଶିର୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା

'nâtshe g°i goni

“I need a ticket for the day after tomorrow.”

ଯିଚା ପୁସ୍ତକିଶିର୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା

yîcha g°aci ra go g°a

“What documents are needed?”

ନ୍ଗୋତ୍ରୋ ଲାକହେର ଥ୍ରିମୁଂଗ୍କା ପ୍ରିମ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା ପ୍ରିମ୍ ପୁସ୍ତକା

ngotrô lâkher thirmsung nyokmê lâkher pâ tshu go

“You need to produce your Citizenship Identity Card, No Objection Certificate, and a passport-size photo.”

ເບັງກອກທູນວາສາດີມະຕິສາຂໍ້າ

bengkok tshün 'la g°ad°emcī 'mo
“What is the airfare till Bangkok?”

ພ່າດ້ານຫຼຸດລາຍລັດບໍລິຫຼຸດສະກາໜາວັນສະຕິສາຈີນ

phā d°â tshū bāu d'a tiru tongthra khäcī 'ing
“It is Nu. 20000 for the round-trip ticket.”

ສາກົນສູ່ສາດີສຳ

'namdr°u g°a di 'mo
“Which airline is it?”

ສາກົນສູ່ພົດໝົດສືບໍລິຫຼຸດສະກາໜາວັນສະບົມືສຳ

'namdr°u di döthri g°ad°emcī bāmi 'mo
“What is the seating capacity of the aircraft?”

ເບັງກອກລູ່ສາກົນສູ່ສາວັດວຽນດ້ານວຽນດ້ານສະບົມືສຳ

bengkok lu 'namdr°u zā nam d°â nam ra phū 'mo
“On which days of the week are the flights to Bangkok
scheduled?”

ກ່າວປະເທດກົດເຊີ້ນສາກົນ

g°ara g°ä na jön-'nang
“Please come in queue.”

ກູ້ມື້ຢາມີສາດີສຳ

nâ g°i lamyik d°â shokdzin zh°u-g°e
“May I have your passport and ticket?”

ແລ້ວຢູ່

'anâ yö
“Here it is.”

ອົບກູ້ກູ້ມື້ຢັ້ງຢັ້ງສະຕິສາ

'anî nâ g°i dzüshô 'ing
“This is your Boarding Pass.”

ଓର୍ବନ୍ଦାର୍ହ୍ୟକ୍ଷେତ୍ରୀକରଣାମ୍ବଳ୍ପା

nyensung dzügoi nā lä j°ön

“Please go through the security check.”

ଓର୍ବନ୍ଦାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରୀକରଣାମ୍ବଳ୍ପା

nyensung zh'ipcä bā yi g°a

“Have you gone through the security check?”

ମାବା

mabä

“No, I didn't.”

ଓର୍ବନ୍ଦାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରୀକରଣାମ୍ବଳ୍ପା

nyensung zh'ipcä bäsai drétek g°ate 'mo

“Where is airline check-in counter?

ବୁନ୍ଦିକ୍ରମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାବ୍ଧି

dzünī dütshö nam 'mo

“When is the boarding time?”

ବସଣାବାହକମାରିତାପାତ୍ରାବ୍ଧି

bâthâ machôb'i cala tshu g°ani yâ mëbä-song

“Hope you are not carrying any prohibited articles?”

ଭୋରାବାହକମାରିତାପାତ୍ରାବ୍ଧି

chörail cala tshu cad'am gopön lu sätön bā yi g°a

“Have you declared your goods to the custom officers?”

ବୁନ୍ଦିକ୍ରମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାବ୍ଧି

d°arî g°i 'namdr'u phûni pchisi

“The departing flight has been delayed today.”

ବୁନ୍ଦିକ୍ରମକ୍ଷେତ୍ରାବ୍ଧି

nâ g°i jüdrül 'namdr'u yöp ïna

“Do you have a connecting flight?”

ବନ୍ଦର୍ଫୁଲ୍ ଦିଶି ରେଣ୍ଡି ସାର୍ଗ୍ସନ

nangdzü drishô di kang-'nang

“Please fill-up this immigration form.”

ପିଚିର୍କୋ ଦିଶି ରେଣ୍ଡି ସାର୍ଗ୍ସନ

pchircö drishô di kang-'nang

“Please fill-up this emigration form.”

କ୍ରିକ୍ଟାଣ ଡିଏ ପ୍ରାଣକର୍ମ ଶୁଣାନ୍ତି ରେଖୁମାଖାଙ୍କୋ

nyim ci lu 'namdr'u g°ad°ere phû 'mo

“How many flights are there in a day?”

ବ୍ରହ୍ମପୁରୀ ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ ସର୍ବଶାନ୍ତିକା ପର୍ଯ୍ୟନ୍ତଶ

drû lu 'namdr'u thang g°ad°emci yô g°a

“How many airports do you have in Bhutan?”

କୁପାଶ୍ରୀରୀ ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ ସର୍ବଶାନ୍ତିକା ନାନ୍ଦନ ବନ୍ଦର୍ଫୁଲ୍ ଶୁଣାନ୍ତି

gäci 'namdr'u thang ci d'â nangkhö 'namdr'u thang sum yô

“We have one international airport and three domestic airports.”

ବ୍ରହ୍ମପୁରୀ ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ ସର୍ବଶାନ୍ତିକା ପର୍ଯ୍ୟନ୍ତଶ

drû lu 'namdr'u g°ad°emci yôp 'mo

“How many planes do you have in Bhutan?”

ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ ପର୍ଯ୍ୟନ୍ତଶ ରେଣ୍ଡି ସାର୍ଗ୍ସନ

'namdr'u nâ lu trowi lärim g°aci ra dû g°a

“What in-flight entertainment programs are there?”

ବ୍ରହ୍ମପୁରୀ ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ ସର୍ବଶାନ୍ତିକା ରେଣ୍ଡି ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ

drû khadröl nangna zh°aptô chôdrî dû

“Druk Air provides very good in-flight services.”

ବ୍ରହ୍ମପୁରୀ ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ ସର୍ବଶାନ୍ତିକା ରେଣ୍ଡି ଶକ୍ତିଶୂଳ

drû khadröl di gäkhab g°ad°emci nâ phûdrül bâu 'mo

“To how many destinations does Druk Air fly?”

ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ'ਏਸ'ਭਾਵਨਾਕੁਣਾਦਸ਼ੂਧਾ'ਦਸਦੱਤਨਾ।

gäkhab 'nga nā phûdrül bā-ong
“It flies to five countries.”

ਫ਼ਰੰਦ'ਏਸ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋਦੰਦਾ

paro lä bengkok tshün chutshö g°ad°emci gō-ong g°a
“How many hours’ flight is from Paro to Bangkok?”

ਏਕਥਾਨੂਦੰਦ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

'namdr°ui d°epön di drûp īna
“Is the captain Bhutanese?”

ਦੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

d°ari 'namshī lēzhim mēb°ā 'namdr°u phû matshū
“Today, the plane could not take-off due to a bad weather.”

ਭੇਤਨੁਦੰਦ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

nyensung gopön tshu g°i zh°ipcä bā-ong
“The Security Officers will do the security check -up.”

ਏਕੱਕ'ਕਵੰਦੰਦ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

tshönchai rik tshu bâ michô
“You are not allowed to carry weapons.”

ਤਾਲੋਟੀ ੧੦ ਏਸ'ਏਕਲਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

cal a kej°i khäcî lä gä di bâwacîn lacha thep trö-go
“You have to pay extra charge if your luggage exceeds 20 kg.”

ਕੈਕ੍਷ਿਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

godrî bolôkhai döthri di gâ wä
“I prefer the window seat.”

ਕੈਕ੍਷ਿਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋਣਾਕੁਣਕੁਹੰਦਾਨੀਅਤੰਗ'ਏਵੰਗੋ

mo g°i di godrî mêsai döthri gâ
“She prefers the aisle seat.”

ਖੋਂਹਾਤਾਸ਼ਾਨਦਿਵਾਈਸ਼ਵਰਾਸ਼ੁਦਾਚੰਦਰਾਕੁਸ਼

khong chachap 'la'wang g°i 'namdr°u nā ongnū
“They came by chartered flight.”

ਸ਼੍ਰੀਮਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ, ਦ੍ਰਿੜੁਅਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ

kuzū zangpo druk khadrūl KB 138 g°i khathū lä j°ömb'a lēso yō
“Hello, ladies and gentlemen! Druk Air KB 138 welcomes you on-board.”

ਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀਦ੍ਰਿੜੁਅਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ
ਪਾਲੇਸ਼ਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ

'namdr°u phūni pchi-songmi d°â d°ei zh°ô lä j°atap madeu
thönmi lu ding lä ra zöpa zhê 'nang z°ê zh°uni 'ing
“We sincerely apologize for the delay in taking-off and for any
inconvenience caused.”

ਧੈਰਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀਦ੍ਰਿੜੁਅਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ

nyensung dad°ön g°i d°önlü nā tshâ cī sän-'nang
“May we have your attention to the following safety information
please?”

ਧੈਰਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀਦ੍ਰਿੜੁਅਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ

rang g°i lakhur di gutoi tâ lu yöb°i cala tsûdrom nā tsû-'nang
“Please store your hand luggage in the overhead compartment.”

ਧੈਰਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀਦ੍ਰਿੜੁਅਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ

lakhur di dongkhâ yöb°i döthri g°i olu zhâ-'nang
“Please place your hand luggage under the seat in front of you.”

ਧੈਰਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀਦ੍ਰਿੜੁਅਤੁਸਾਹਿਬਾਨਾਥਾਨਾਥਾਗੋਪਾਲੀ

nâ chachap g°i drülthrin d°â 'lokthru zhän tshu yâ sä-'nang
“We request all of you to switch off your mobile phones and all
other electronic devices.”

nyensung dadön g'i dönlü rangsoi dongkhâ yöb'i döthrî käcû
nâ g'i ped'ep di zi'-nang
“For safety cautions, please go through the pamphlet in the seat
pocket in front of you.”

རང་සୋ གྲହ དାମ ན ན ན ན
rangsoi zhûthâ dam-'nang
“Please fasten your seat belt.”

ཞྭ གྲୟ རྩ གྲୟ ལྷ གྲୟ རྩ གྲୟ རྩ གྲୟ
döthri tshu trîtribe yâ thrang-'nang
“Please ensure that your seat back is upright.”

ମନ୍ତ୍ରାତ୍ମିକ୍ୟରୁହାନ୍ତରୁଷାମ୍ବେଶାମର୍ଦ୍ଦି।
zhâthri tshu yâ 'ata halû be zhâ-'nang
“Please ensure that your tray table is stowed.”

ନାମ୍ବୁ'ଫୁନି'ବାଦୋ
 'namdr°u phûni bäd°o
 "The plane is about to take-off."

ଡକ୍ଷମନ୍ତ୍ରଶବ୍ଦି
tsawâ zhû-'nang
“Please remain seated.”

નમ્રાશુ'દ્વી'વદ્ધમા'ણ'સિંશ'મીક્ષણ
'namdr°u di nâ tamkhu zhê michô
"We remind you that this is a non-smoking flight."

ନୟତା ଶ୍ରୀ ସକଳାଶୁ'ଦ୍ଵିତୀୟ ହର୍ଷକଣ୍ଠ ଚିତ୍ର' ୧୦୦୦୦ ନୟତା ଶ୍ରୀ ହର୍ଷକଣ୍ଠ ଦେଖୁଗୀ ପାଇଲାମା । ୩୫୦ ରେଙ୍ଗେ ଏକ ଲୁହା ରତ୍ନାବ୍ୟବ ଦସଦିନେ

ngacä g'i 'namdr'u di thotshä fit tongthra zhipcu d'ä joktshä
chutshö re lu kilomitä sumja gäpcu re be phûdrül bää-ong
“We will be flying at an altitude of 40000 feet at a ground speed
of 380 km per hour.”

ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ପିକାରୀ

’namdr^ou chāni bād^o
“The plane is about to land.”

ରଶ୍ମୀପାଞ୍ଚମୀଯିତାକୁ ଦେଖିଲା ଏହାର ପାଦରେ ପାଦରେ ପାଦରେ

drülpa pho mo yōng lu drū lu j°ömb'a lēsō yō
“Ladies and gentlemen, Welcome to Bhutan!”

ମନ୍ଦିରରେ କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ପାତାରେ ଶବ୍ଦ କରିବାକୁ ପାଇଁ ଏହାରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

d'a ngacā paro gäci 'namdr'u thang nā höci
"We have now arrived at the Paro International Airport."

শ'ক'ব'শ'ু'দ'ই'ন'দ'ণ'স'ম'ব'ব'ব'দ'ি'ন'ক'। ক'স'ব'শ'ী'ব'শ'। প'ু'ন'দ'ণ'ন'শ'ু'ব'প'ি'শ'। ক'ক'গ'ী'শ'। শ'ী'ঢ'ন'ক'ে'ন'। প'ল'শ'ক'।

'namdr'u nā lä mathömb'i hema rang g'i lakhur d'ā drodrül
yicha tshu trītri yö mē ta-'nang

"We request you all to check and ensure that you have your hand luggage and all the travel documents before leaving the aircraft."

କୁଣ୍ଡିଲ୍ଲା ପୁରୁଷଦେଵି ତଥା ସଙ୍କୁଳଶାନ୍ତିମାତ୍ରି ପାଦକୁଳପତ୍ର ଦ୍ଵାରା ପରିଚୟ ଦେଇଛନ୍ତି

nā g'i tā lu yöb'i cala tsüdröm di kha pchäud'a drämton d'i
pchä-'nang

“Open the overhead compartment with caution.”

শ'ম'শ'শ'শ'দ'ব'ক'র'শ'শ'র'ে'ন'র'ে'শ'শ' ত'ব'ন'ব'ক'শ' শ'ম'শ'শ'দ'ব'ক'র'শ'শ' ন'ব'ন'ব'ক'শ' ক'ন'জ'ন' ক'ন'জ'ন' শ'য'ন'ব'

শ'ণ'ব'ক'ব'ন'ব'ক'র'শ'শ' শ'ণ'ব'ক'ব'ন'ব'ক'র'শ'শ'

'namdr°u thang nā charō re gop thömb°acin ngacä 'namdr°u
thang nā lā bämi tshu lu 'yangz'a b'az'a mēb'â dri-'nang z°ê
zh°uni 'ing

"After disembarkation, please feel free to contact our ground staff
for any information or assistance."

ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন'

ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন'

nā b°u ngacä d°â cîkhâ phûdrül bämi lu gäzhung drû g°i khâdrül
g°i khathû lä kâdr°iche zé zh°uni 'ing
"On behalf of Drukair, Royal Bhutan Airlines, the crew would
like to thank you for flying with us."

ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন'

ngacä g°i 'namdr°u nā lu thû trowa jungjûm-ong 'nowi rewa yô
"We hope you enjoyed flying with us."

ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন' ব'ন'জ'ন'

lok shülä yâ jönnî rewa yô z°ê zh°uni 'ing

"We look forward to seeing you on-board again."

ଓଡ଼ିଆ ଭାଷା

In a building

କ୍ଷେତ୍ରମନ୍ଦିର	କଷାଶନ୍ଦା
dökhang	chapsâ
“living room”	“toilet,” “restroom”
ନ୍ୟାକଙ୍ଗ	ଶମ୍ବାହୁ
nyäkhang	shamb̋â
“bedroom”	“attic”
ଥପ୍ତଶା	ଶତଶଙ୍ଗ
thaptshâ	shatshang
“kitchen”	“meat store”
ଚୋଶା	ତେଙ୍ଗୋ
chösha	tenggo
“shrine-room,” “altar”	“veranda”
ନ୍ୟର୍ତ୍ତଶା	ତେଙ୍ଗ୍ୟାପ
nyertshâ	teng'yap
“store”	“gallery”

ဆောင်ရွက်နေရာများတွင်ပါမ်းချင်

chöshâ nâ lu cha tshä

“Make prostrations in the shrine -room.”

ဆုတေသနများတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေ

shambâ nâ g°ez°a cang

“Hang maize corn in the attic.”

မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေရာများတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေ

shatshang nâ lu sha g°âm mindû

“There is not much meat in the meat store.”

အေဒီနာရီတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေရာများတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေ

nyäkhang d'i chapsâ cikhâ yömi cî 'immä

“The bedroom has an en suite bathroom.”

အေဒီနာရီတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေရာများတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေ

changz°e g°uru tshu dökhang nâ lu ra 'nyi thäsonû

“The boozers fell asleep in the living room only.”

ဒုတိယတိန္တာမြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေရာများတွင်မြတ်စွာလိမ့်နေ

'om di tenggoi nâ lä sachâ tshu ta be kîtongto dönû

“Wangmo is relaxing on the veranda admiring the view of the landscape.”

ଡିକ୍ଷାନାଥ ଶ୍ରୀ ଅର୍ଦ୍ଧକଣା

Household articles

କଂଠ୍ରୀ	କଂଠ୍ରୀ
kangthri	cäntê
"chair"	"a small low table"
ପିରା	ଟେକ୍ଥ୍ରୀ
pira	tekthri
"stool"	"stand"
ଜୁପ୍ତେ	ଜଙ୍ଗଥଂଟ୍ରୀ
'uptê	jangthong tekthri
"stool"	"TV stand"
ନାଥ୍ରୀ	ଚାଗମ
nâthri	châgam
"bench"	"showcase"
ଦୋତ୍ରୀ	ଟେକ୍ଦ୍ରୋମ
döthri	tekdrom
"seat"	"bookshelf"
ପାଲଙ୍ଗକଂଠ୍ରୀ	ଦ୍ରିଥ୍ରୀ
palang kangthri	drithri
"divan"	"desk"
ଦ୍ଵିଅନ୍ତା	ବୋଥ୍ରୀ
d ^o iwan	böthri
"divan"	"sofa"
କୋକ୍ତ୍ସେ	ପାଲଙ୍ଗ
coktse	palang
"a small low table"	"bed"

ପାଲଙ୍ଗ ଥୋନ୍ତିମ	ଶରୁ
palang thô'nyím “bunk bed”	charu “woollen blanket”
ନ୍ୟାଡ୍ରମ	ୟୋଲି
nyädrom “cradle,” “baby crib”	“curtain”
ଯୁ'ୟୁ କଂଶ	ଜଫଙ୍ଗ
'yû'yû cangsa “cradle,” “baby crib”	“cushion”
ବାଂଦ୍ରମ	ମେଷୁପାର
b°angdrom “wardrobe,” “closet,” “cupboard”	mäshup “quilt cover”
ମେଲଙ୍ଗ	ଡାନ
me long “dressing mirror”	“mattress”
କାଂଦ୍ରମ	କାଂଦନ
câdrom “trunk”	“mattress”
ଶାଶି	ହଙ୍ଗ
zâshing “hanger”	“pillow”
ମାଚା	ହଙ୍ଗଶୁପ
mächa “blanket”	“pillowcase”
ଜେମଟା	ଦାନକେପ
j°emta “quilt”	“sheet”

କୋକହେପ	ବାହୋ
“table cloth”	z°ahö “crockery”
ଆକୋଟରା	ଖେଦ୍ରୋମ
“towel”	“refrigerator”
ହାଡ଼ରୁମ	ଥାପ
hadrom	“oven”
“a wooden box used for storing rice”	
ମାଦେକ	ଦିପ
mâdek	“hearth stone”
“a bamboo container usually used to store butter”	
ଶିପା	ମେଟ୍ରେ
sipa	“match”
“a bamboo container usually used to store butter”	
କ୍ଷ୍ଵାଦନସା	ତୋଦ୍ଜା
tshadek	“rice cooker”
“salt cellar”	
କୁଟୀ	ତ୍ଶୋଦ୍ଜା
kuto	“curry cooker”
“a small bamboo basket”	
କ୍ଷାତକା	ଇମାଞ୍ଜି
thapchä	j°amjî “teapot”
“kitchenware”	
କୁଣ୍ଡି	ଜାଦ୍ଜି
	“cylinder”

ཇෙත්සි	සත්තී
'entsi	thali
"chopping board"	"plate"
ජේෂ්මා	දේමා
'enshe	dēm
"grater"	"plate"
ඩංගු	බංගුනා
j° aphor	b° angcū
"teacup"	"b° angcū—a flat round container used for storing and eating food"
ඡෝප	ද්‍රූෂ්ඨා
phōp	drozūm
"cup"	"dagger"
ඇයාන්යා	ඇපත්තා
kāyö	pātā
"china," "cup"	"sword"
ක්දංගු	ඉංගු
tshöphor	dr°ag°i
"curry bowl"	"carving knife"
තුමා	කට්‍රලා
thūm	katrala
"spoon"	"pocket knife"
කංතා	සුත්තී
kangtra	cadr°i
"fork"	"razor"
ශිංත්රා	ශුම්තී
shingtro	gimtsi
"tray"	"scissors"

ଦ୍ଵିମ୍ବା	ଦ୍ଵିମ୍ବା
dzim	j°ad°am
“tongs”	“flask,” “hot bottle”
କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣା	କ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣା
cayo	drishing
“griddle”	“rolling pin”
ଏଙ୍ଗଲଙ୍ଗ	ଏଙ୍ଗଲଙ୍ଗ
'ngolhang	panglep
“frying pan”	“board”
ଲଙ୍ଗା	ଲଙ୍ଗା
lhanga	sīma
“pan”	“strainer”
ଅମ୍ପୁ	ଅତ୍ସା
'ampu	j°atsā
“ampu”—a piece of wood used for holding the pan”	“sieve”
ଶର୍କୁ	ଶର୍କୁ
z°änca	dzashap
“spatula”	“kitchen pad,” “oven glove”
ଶର୍ଦୁ	ଶର୍ଦୁ
zāru	dzadän
“ladle”	“table mat”
ରଙ୍ଗା	ରଙ୍ଗା
ranga	dongkhep
“tablespoon”	“apron”
ତୋଜା	ତୋଜା
tozā	tsīku
“tablespoon”	“mortar”

ଦୋତି	ଜୀସୁମ୍
doti “pestle”	j° asum “churn”
ଲ୍ହିଆ	ଓଁଓମ
lhiu “a large mortar”	'oz° om “milk pail,” “churn”
ମାଲ୍ହି	ଓଁସୁମ
ma lhi “a large mortar”	'osum “milk churn”
ଲାଲ୍ହି	ଅର୍ଜାଙ୍ଗ
lâ lhi “a large pestle”	'arz° ang “'arz° ang—a large cylindrical pot made of copper used for brewing 'ara”
ପାଳଙ୍ଗ	ଖାଦ୍ଜା
“palang—a bamboo container used for storing liquids such as 'ara”	"khadza—a round metal pot with two short handles placed on top of the 'arz° ang to help the brewing process of the 'ara”
ଥାଙ୍କହୁ	ବାଡ଼ା
“thangkhû—a small leather sack”	"b° âdza— a small pot placed inside 'arz° ang to collect 'ara during the brewing process”
ଟୋରା	କଙ୍ଗସୁମ୍
“tora—a piece of cloth used for packing food”	kangsum “kangsum—tripod placed inside the 'arzang to hold b° âdza”
ଜୀଅରୁ	
ଜୀଅଥ୍ରୁ	
“twirling stick”	

රྡୁ	radū	ସ୍ତୁର୍ମ	'ludrom
"radū—a long strip of cloth fastened around the joint of khadza and 'arzang to help the brewing process of the 'ara"		"tape recorder"	
ଡାଙ୍ଗ୍ଝୋ	z°angzhō	ସ୍ତୁର୍ମ ନ୍ୟାଂଦ୍ରମ	'lungthrin nyändrom
"bowl"		"radio"	
ଢେକୋ	dze ko	ସ୍ତୁର୍ମ ଥ୍ରୁଖୋର	drazung thrükhor
"pot-mat"		"recorder," "sound recorder"	
ଚଙ୍ଗ୍ଶୋ	changsho	ସ୍ତୁର୍ମ	dr°ödzi
"b'angchang strainer"		"geyser"	
ଜଙ୍ଗଥିଂ	jangthong	ଶିର୍ଦୁ	nyindū
"television"		"umbrella"	
ଦ୍ରୁଲ୍ଥରିଂ	drülthrin	ସ୍ତୁର୍ମ	'urti
"mobile"		"iron"	
ଥ୍ରୁଟୋ	thrüto	ଶା	wa
"battery"		"bathtub"	
ଥ୍ରୁମେ	thrüme	କୁଞ୍ଚି	d°ukhung
"torch"		"chimney"	
ଚୁଠୁ	chuthrü	ସ୍ତୁର୍ମ	'lungkhor
"washing machine"		"fan"	

ཀ་ගි·මුරු	පාඨ්
kaliguto	lakta
“tap,” “faucet”	“mouse”
ස·තී	පද්ධතු
sati	parthrü
“lamp”	“printer”
ප·වෘ	පද්ධතු
lawang	drathrü
“oil lamp”	“photocopier”
සුදුන්ධ්‍රි	ක්‍රියාකාල්‍යාත්මක
jüthrin	dzup'nön cakpar
“telephone”	“typewriter”
තුෂුප්හේ	බිකා
thrütshem	“punching machine”
“sewing machine”	
මේප්	කංඛ්‍රියාලකා
mepchi	kangthri lakcäm
“chips of pine wood containing resin used to produce light”	“armchair”
ඡර්තා	තෝදේප
jarthâ	“register”
“Sellotape”	
ත්ස්ථු	පර්ස්‍යාත්‍යාත්‍යාතු
tsithrü	pharzuk tönthrü
“calculator”	“projector”
ලොක්‍රික	පාලොක්‍රූචා
'lokrik	pâlok thrüchä
“computer”	“scanner”

শ্বাঙ্কী	শ্বাঙ্কু
'naktsi	shôku
"ink"	"paper"
শ্বাঙ্কু	শার্শেশ
'nakd'ung	sarshô
"cartridge"	"newspaper"
বর্কশ্বা	শ্বাঙ্কদান
tsängam	'nyukdän
"locker"	"pen stand"
বক্সাঙ্কশা	শ্বাঙ্কাপ
tapcâ	shôkhap
"stapler"	"paper clip"
ঘিক্কণা	বক্সাপ্তেন
yik'no	tapzê
"file"	"staple"
ড্রোঞ্জা	শ্বাঙ্কোঞ্চা
dr°ödza	'nâkong
"heater"	"ink jar"
পাথ্রিন	শ্বাঙ্কু
pâthrin	'nyug°u
"fax"	"nyug°u—a pen with sharp point made from bamboo used for writing by dipping in the ink"
ড'অৰ্থ	ঘিক্ট্ৰে
d°atho	yiktré
"calendar"	"eraser"
শ্বাঙ্কশা	শ্বাঙ্কু
tê	shôku
"shelf"	"paper"

ঞাক্ষী	ষণ্ডঞ্চ
'nyûkdri	sangphor
"a knife for sharpening	"censer"
'nyug <u>u</u> "	
ঞাঙ্গু	ঞাঙ্গ
diku	'ngäto
"ink-pad," "stamp pad"	"drumsticks"
শৰানা	শৰ্জি
shônâ	bjir'nga
"carbon paper"	"bjîr'nga—a pair of straight drumstick"
শুক্ত্রান্তী	বিশুণ্ড
zhukthri	dr°ishup
"a raised seat"	"bell case"
ঢ্ৰি	শক্ত্রান্তী
thri	chöthri
"a raised seat"	"offering stand"
জপলা	শস্তি
japla	b°ô
"a raised seat"	"bô—a kind of butter lamp stand"
ঞা	ঞেন্দ্ৰি
'nga	d°ung
"drum"	"trumpet"
ঙাদজিন	জালি
'ngadzin	"ja'lî
"drum stand"	"ja'lî—a reed-like instrument similar to clarinet but slightly larger used during Buddhist ceremonies"
পোফোর	
pôphor	
"censer"	

ဗုဒ္ဓ၏	ရတနာ၏
d°ungkar	torm / torma
“white conch”	“torma—it is made from flour, butter, earth etc., and water kneaded into dough and pressed into different shapes and often coloured and ornamented. It is used in Buddhist rituals, especially in secret mantra, as an offering”
၂၄၃၁။	၂၄၃၃။
kangd°ū	tshe tor
“thigh-bone trumpet”	“tshetor—long-life <i>torma</i> ”
၂၄၃၅။	၂၄၃၅။
kang'ling	mändre tshomb°u
“kang'ling—a trumpet usually made of copper, used in certain tantric practices”	“mändre tshomb°u—a pile of mandala”
၂၄၃၆။	၂၄၃၆။
dr°ib°u	d°ôje
“dr°ib°u—a Buddhist ritual bell”	“vajra—an implement used along with <i>dr°ibu</i> ”
၂၄၃၇။	၂၄၃၇။
röm	ting
“cymbals”	“ting—an offering bowl”
၂၄၃၈။	၂၄၃၈။
bärö	tingshâ
“bärö—a type of cymbals”	“tingshâ—a kind of small cymbal used in Buddhist ceremonies to provide musical accompaniment”
၂၄၃၉။	
posang	
“posang—a type of cymbals”	
၂၄၄၀။	
sil'nyän	
“sil'nyän—a type of cymbals”	

པදྦସ	ସୁମାପ୍ତି
päder “platter,” “saucer”	b°umpa “b°umpa—a pitcher-like vessel used as a container for ‘cleansing water’ known as <i>thrüchu</i> ”
ଟୋର୍ଜଙ୍	କାପି
tôrzhong “tôrzhong—a large bowl, usually made out of wood, used for kneading dough to make <i>torma</i> ”	kapli “skull cup”
ଟୋର୍ମା	ଫୁକୋଙ୍
tôthri “ <i>torma stand</i> ”	phükong “select portion bowl,” “a kind of bowl into which the select portion of tea, milk, wine etc. is placed in secret mantra ceremonies”
ଟ୍ଶୋତ୍ରି	କୋମ
tshôthri “ <i>tshôthri</i> —a stand on which feast offerings are placed”	“butter-lamp vessel”
ଟ୍ଶୋଝଙ୍	କୁ
tshôzhong “ <i>tshôzhong</i> —a container in which feast offerings are put”	“statue”
ଟେକ୍ଥରି	କୁତଙ୍ଗ
tékthri “ <i>tékthri</i> —a long wooden table on which religious items like statue and <i>tormas</i> are placed”	“kuthang—Buddhist painting usually done on canvas or sized cloth of a religious motif”

କଂଥ୍ରିଶୁଷ୍ଟି

kangthri g°u dö
“Sit on the chair.”

ପିରାଶୁଦ୍ଧି

pira g°u dzê
“Climb on the stool.”

ପାଲଙ୍ଗକଂଥ୍ରିଶୁତ୍ୟା

palang kangthri g°u nyä
“Sleep on the divan.”

ପେଡେପକ୍ତସେବଣଶୁବଳି

ped°ep coktse g°u zhâ
“Keep the book on the table.”

ଜାଙ୍ଗଥଙ୍ଗଟିକିନିବା

jangthong tekthri di g°aniwa bom b°ä
“The TV stand is incredibly big.”

କେତ୍ରମାନଦିନପେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟକେନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟମାନି

tekdrom nâ ped°ep tshu jâchichi be zhânû
“The books in the shelf are neatly arranged.”

ଦ୍ୟାପଦକଦସପଦବ୍ରଣଶିଖମାତ୍ରିନାୟି

nyäkhang nâ palang thô'nyîm 'nyî yô
“We have two bunk beds in the bedroom.”

ଆଶୁଦ୍ଧିଅପକ୍ଷମାନନ୍ଦିତି

'alu di nyädrom nâ hä zhâ
“Lay the baby in the cradle.”

ଶ୍ଵେତପଦମାନନ୍ଦିତି

g°ola tshu tâp te bangdrom nâ tsû zhâ
“Fold the clothes and place them in the wardrobe.”

ମେଘଦୁଷ୍ଟିକୁ ପରିହାରିବାରେ ଯତ୍ନମାତ୍ରରେ

melong ta te jârîm zo

“Look in the mirror and put on your make-up.”

ପୁଣଶ୍ଚ ମୁଦ୍ରିଷ୍ଟନା କେତେ ମସି ହଶୁ।

câdrom di g°ong g°aniwa tho wä

"The trunk is ridiculously expensive."

ସତ୍ୟାପିତା'ଦର୍ଶନସୁଧା'କୃଷ୍ଣାମନ୍ଦିରା।

dänkhep d°â hangshup tshu sô mä

“Change the sheets and the pillowcases.”

শুদ্ধ-দ্বয়ের দ্বারা প্রক্রিয়াজন করা হয়।

j°âmd°a lu j°emta d°â charu 'nyîpchara kap-go bâ

"When I feel cold, I have to use both the blanket and quilt."

ଶତବାସିନ୍ଧୁଭାଦ୍ର୍ୟପାତ୍ରିଷତ୍ତ୍ୱା

'nam soud'a yöli dam

“Close the curtains when it gets dark.”

ଶୁଣି ହରାକୁଷମାପଦିତାପଦିତା

japhang tsupd'a ra de wä

"It is comfortable to lie on the cushion."

ଆର୍ତ୍ତିକାନ୍ଦମାଳା

'acotora nyim nā kam zhā

“Dry the towel in the sun.”

ཇོང་ཇସୁନ୍ ཤୀଂ རେ

Food and drink

ཇྰଁ	ཇାର୍ଗ
to	kharang
1 “cooked rice” 2 “food”	“kharang”—crushed corn to be cooked as food,” “grits”
ཇྰଁ ཅର୍ଗ	ཇྰଁ ཆନ୍ଦ୍ରା
to kāp	b°ôndrä
“cooked white rice”	“b°ôndrä”—a variety of rice”
ཇྰଁ ཆନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ତାନ୍ତ୍ଶେରି
to māp	tântsheri
“cooked red rice”	“tântsheri”—a variety of rice”
ମାହୁ	ବାଙ୍ଗାକା
dzāu	wangdr°a kâm
“breakfast”	“wangdr°a kâm—a variety of rice”
ବାଙ୍ଗାକା ପାଚୁମ	ପାଚୁମ
dr°ob°a g°i z°ani	pachum
“breakfast”	“pachum”—a variety of rice”
ବାଙ୍ଗାକା	ମାହୁ
dr°om dzā	ngâpj°â
“breakfast”	“ngâpj°â”—a variety of rice”
ନ୍ୟିମାଇ	କେନ୍ଦଳ
nyimai to	tshöm
“lunch”	“curry”
ପ୍ଚିରୁଇ	
pchirui to	
“dinner”	

شا	ન્યકમ
sha	nyakam
“meat”	“dried fish”
ગોંડો	સિકમ
gongdō	sikam
“egg”	“dried pork”
નોશા	શકમ
nôsha	shakam
“beef”	“dried beef”
ફાખશા	કૌ
phaksha	kou
“pork”	“the skin of some animals that is cooked and eaten”
બ્જાશા	કંગુ
bj°asha	kangcū
“chicken”	“the knuckles of some animals, especially pig or cattle, that is cooked and eaten”
રાશા	લૂ
rasha	lou
“mutton”	“the lungs of some animals that is cooked and eaten”
લુશા	ચિમ
lûsha	chîm
“lamb,” “mutton”	“the liver of some animals that is cooked and eaten”
યાકશા	ગોપ
yaksha	göp
“yak meat”	“the tripe of some animals that is cooked and eaten”
ન્યા	ગ્રદ્ધા
nya	gôp
“fish”	“the tripe of some animals that is cooked and eaten”

ຈຸມາ	ຈຸມາ
juma	lhaba/hapa
“sausage,” “the intestines of cattle or pig that is cooked and eaten”	“the boneless meat of some animals that is cooked and eaten”
ດ້ວຍີ່ນ	ດ້ວຍີ່ນ
d°ûhing/d°önning	j°aju
“the heart of some animals that is cooked and eaten”	“a mild vegetable curry often served with rice”
ພັງກົງ	ພັງກົງ
phanggo	gégéu
“the meat from the head part of a pig that is cooked and eaten”	“a curry with more meat ingredient”
ຕື່ມາ	ຕື່ມາ
tsim	nya dosêm
“the ribs of some animals that is cooked and eaten”	“roasted fish”
ຮູ້	ຮູ້
ruto	ຕິດອຳນຸງ
“the bones, or the meat with the bones, of some animals that is cooked by boiling and often taken as soup or as curry”	citong kampu
ຂຶ່ງ	ຂຶ່ງ
tshilu	bäp kangkur
“the fats from the bodies of some animals that is used for cooking”	“crab”
ຫຼື້ນ	ຫຼື້ນ
hogê	“salad”

ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ଜୀହ୍ଵାପ୍ରେସ୍ଟସୁଳା
'ngâtshö “'ngâtshö—a curry of meat, vegetables etc. cooked with hot spices and often served with rice”	'edzä nyergum “'edzä nyergum—a spicy chilli pickle”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରାମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ଖୁଲି
dâtshi mâ'ngo “fried cheese,” “fried cheese and egg”	“khuli—a type of small flat round bread made out of buckwheat”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରାମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ପ୍ରେତ୍ତା
chûg°o mâ'ngo “fried dried-cheese”	kepta “chapatti”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ମୋମୋ
thüp “a popular Bhutanese food in the form of a thick soup prepared commonly by cooking rice into it or by cooking dough into it”	“dumpling”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରାମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ଶାମୋମୋ
'ema dâtshi “'ema dâtshi—a popular Bhutanese curry with thick gravy made of chilli and cheese which can be either extra hot, hot, or mild”	“non-veg dumpling”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରାମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା
'edzä “'edzä—a spicy chilli pickle”	dâtshi momo “cheese dumpling”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	ଶାବୋଲେପ
	“meat pastry”
ମର୍କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା	କୂମା
	coma
	“flour mush”

ଦାଦୁ	dādū	ପୁତା	puta
“flour mush”		“puta—a type of noodle”	
ହୋନ୍ଟୋ	höntö	ହିଏହିଏ	dr̥idr̥i
“höntö—a type of dumpling”		“dr̥idr̥i—same as puta”	
ଜାଙ୍ଗବୋଲି	j°ang b°ali	ଚୁ	chu
“j°ang b°ali—a noodle similar to pasta”		“water”	
ରେଣ୍ଗୋ	dr̥engg̥o	ମଞ୍ଚକୁ	'ngâchu
“dr̥engg̥o—a cooked flour food”		“juice”	
ଆଖା	'akha	ଏ	j°a
“'akha—a kneaded flour food”		“tea”	
କାଜାହା	kâz̥ä	ଏବା	j°athâ
“kâz̥ä—same as 'akha”		“black tea”	
ତୋପା	topa	ପାଇ	khaj°a
“topa—a type of noodle soup”		“black tea, with small amount of butter, which is not churned”	
ତକ୍ଥୁ	takthû	ଫିକା	phika
“takthû—a type of noodle soup”		“black tea”	

ନ୍ଦାଣ୍ଟା	'ngâj°a	ଜୀମ୍ବା	'om
	"tea"		"milk"
ସୁଜା	suj°a	ର୍ତ୍ତା	d°âu
	"suj°a—a churned butter tea"		"skimmed milk," "buttermilk"
ଓଜା	'oj°a	ର୍ତ୍ତକାର୍ତ୍ତା	d°âu kâp
	"milk tea"		"skimmed milk," "buttermilk"
ଚନ୍ଦ	chang	ଶ୍ଵୀ	zh°o
	"alcohol"		"curd," "plain yogurt"
ଆରା	'arâ	ର୍ତ୍ତୁ	d°âchu
	"'arâ—a brewed alcoholic beverage"		"skimmed buttermilk"
ବଙ୍ଗଚନ୍ଦ	bangchang	ଚୁପ୍ଚା	hupcha
	"bangchang—a home-made ale"		"a drink taken with meals"
ସିଂଚନ୍ଦ	singchang		
	"singchang —a kind of draught beer"		

ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵବନ୍ଧୁଙ୍କରଣ

dzâu z°awâ shô
“Come and have breakfast.”

ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵବନ୍ଧୁଙ୍କରଣ

nga to kêci
“I am hungry.”

ପାର୍ଶ୍ଵବନ୍ଧୁଙ୍କରଣ

dr°omdzâ z°a-g°e
“Let's have breakfast.”

କୁମାଦିକରଣ

chum 'mâp g°i to di ra gâ wâ
“I have a yen for red rice.”

କୁମାଦିକରଣ

chum 'mâp g°i to zhîm mä
“The red rice is delicious.”

ଲିନ୍ଦିକରଣ

nyîmai to z°a
“Have lunch.”

ଲିନ୍ଦିକରଣ

nyîmai söu matshü g°a (HON)
“Isn't the luncheon ready?”

ଲିନ୍ଦିକରଣ

nyîmai to tshüsi
“The lunch is ready.”

ପଚିରୁଇକରଣ

pchirui to z°a-g°e
“Let's have dinner.”

ཇ් ཀ ම ར ག མ ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

to kāp mig^oâ wā
“I don’t have a yen for white rice.”

ཇ් ཀ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

nyimai to kharang zo-d^oa
“Prepare *kharang* for lunch.”

ཇ් ཀ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

kharang z^oa-go ma’no
“I don’t feel like eating *kharang*.”

ක් ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

chum ’māp dr^oim zh^oim tongto dū
“The red rice is aromatic.”

ཇ් ཀ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

to bā shē g^oa
“Do you know how to cook?”

ඝ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

nga g^oi to ’yoni
“I will cook rice.”

ඝ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

to g^oad^oe be bāu ’mo
“How do you cook food?”

ඝ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

d^oangpa chum chu be kalai nā lū d^oelä chu lū be tso-go
“Rinse the rice first, add water, and then leave it to simmer.”

ඝ ම ད ག ཉ ཁ ང ཉ ཉ

nga g^oi tshöm tsoni
“I will prepare curry.”

କ୍ଷଦ୍ରଶ୍ଵାର୍ତ୍ତମାଣିଷଙ୍କାଳୀ

tshöm chu khôkho mä

“The curry is thin and watery.”

କ୍ଷଦ୍ରଶ୍ଵାର୍ତ୍ତମାଣିଷଙ୍କାଳୀ

tshöm mâkhu chopcho mä

“The curry is oily.”

ଜୋପାନ୍ଦକେଂଦ୍ରିଆର୍ଥକାଳୀ

'ema d°âtshi di khatshau mä

“The 'ema d°âtshi is too hot.”

ର୍ବିଶାଖାର୍କୁରାଣୀ

nga g°î 'ezä jôni

“I will prepare a spicy chilli pickle.”

ଜୋପାନ୍ଦକେଂଦ୍ରିଆର୍ଥକାଳୀ

'ezä g°ad°e be jôu 'mo

“How do you prepare spicy chilli pickle?”

ଜୋପା ଶ୍ରୀଶପ ଲାବାନାଦ ଦେବଶିର୍କୁରାଣାନ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟି ତୁ ବିଦନ ଦ୍ୱାରକେଂଦ୍ରିଆର୍ଥକାଳୀ

'ema gôp 'lamb°änd'a ösi tshu tup be tsha thingnge d°âtshi
tshu lû be jô-go

“Cut the chillis, onion, tomato and coriander, then add salt,
sichuan pepper, cheese, and mix it well.”

ଜୋପାନ୍ଦକେଂଦ୍ରିଆର୍ଥକାଳୀ

'eppchei 'ezä

“pickle made out of chilli powder”

କୁର୍ବାର୍ତ୍ତିଶ୍ଵାର୍ତ୍ତମାଣିଷଙ୍କାଳୀ

bj°ochi khuli z°a

“Have bitter buckwheat bread.”

ਗੁਰੇਤ੍ਤੀਕੁਣੀ

gäre g°i khuli

“sweet buckwheat bread”

ਗੋਪਤਾ ਕੀਵਾਸਾ

kepta zh°im mä

“Chapatti is delicious.”

ਗੋਪਤਾ ਰਕੰਸਾ ਸੜਕੁਣ

kepta tshī sonū

“The chapatti is burnt.”

ਬੁੱਝੇ ਰੀਗੋਪਤਾ ਨਹੀਂ ਅਵੰਧੀ

bj°opchi g°i kepta z°a-go 'nōi

“I feel like having bitter buckwheat chapatti.”

ਮੋਮੋ ਕੀ

momo z°ani

“I want to have dumpling.”

ਮੋਮੋ ਨਾ ਚੁਲੈ ਪੱਤੇ ਭੁੱਲੈ

momo g°ad°ebe zou 'mo

“How do you prepare dumpling?”

ਮੋਮੋ ਰੀਨਾ ਤੰਦੁ ਸ਼ੁਗ ਪੱਤੇ

momo nā g°aci ra lüp 'mo

“What ingredients do you add in dumpling?”

ਕੋਪੀ ਟੁਕੁ ਘੱਗਪ ਬੰਦੁ ਜੇਮ ਸਾਫ਼ੁ ਸ਼ੁਗ ਨਹੀਂ

kopi tsha gōp mākhu 'ema sha tshu lü-go

“We have to add cabbage, salt, onion, oil and meat.”

ਸਾਫ਼ੁ ਪੈਸਾ ਪੱਤੇ

sha b°alep zo

“Prepare meat pastry.”

ଶାବେଲେପ କୁଣ୍ଡିତ ମାଂଶ ରାନ୍ଧିର ପରିପାନ
sha bâle p zou d°a pchi 'nâ zhim lä sha 'ema gôp tsha tshu lû be zo-go
“Knead the dough, mix sliced meat, chilli, onion, salt, etc. and make the meat pastry.”

ଚୁନ୍ଥୁନ୍ଦୁ
chu thung
“Drink water.”

ସୁଜାଟୀ
suj°a kö
“Prepare churned butter tea.”

ଶୁଦ୍ଧ ଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିପାନ କୁଣ୍ଡିତ ମାଂଶ
suj°a di j°athang nâ mâ d°â tsha lû zhim lä su be zo-go
“Add butter and salt in a boiled tea-leaf water and churn well.”

କୁନ୍ଦଣ
chu bâ-shô
“Bring water.”

କ୍ଷୁରାମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧ
coma thung-ge
“Let's drink flour mush.”

ହୋନ୍ତୋ
höntö zo g°a
“Shall I prepare *höntö*? ”

ହୋନ୍ତୋ ପରିପାନ
höntö 'ngo te zo-go
“The *höntö* should be fried.”

ནྐྱା ལྕ རྒྱྲ སྔ གྲྙ ཤྔ |

Looking for accommodation

ଶ୍ରୀ ଗୁଣଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

kuzū zangpo
“Hello!”

ଶ୍ରୀ ସମ୍ମାନଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

j'ömb°a lēso yō
“Welcome!”

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି କର୍ମଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

nga gí nā lu charō g°aci bā-gō g°a
“How can I help you?”

ଶ୍ରୀ କାଂଗମି ତୋମ ଯୋ ଯା |

chö nā khangmī tōm yō ya
“Do you have a vacant room?”

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ପରିଷିଷା ଶାନ୍ତି କର୍ମଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

yō yō khangmī g°azum cī goni 'mo lā
“What sort of room would you like?”

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶ୍ରୀ ପରିଷିଷା ଶାନ୍ତି କର୍ମଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

nyā thri cī dā 'nyī bāmi yō
“We have got single rooms and double rooms.”

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି କର୍ମଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

zh°adrang g°ad'e cī zhūni 'mo lā
“How many nights would you like to stay?”

ଶ୍ରୀ ଶାନ୍ତି କର୍ମଶାନବିହୀନୀ |

dünthrā 'nyī döni 'ing
“I am going to stay here for two weeks.”

ଓঁ প্রিণ্টেশন নাম্বার কোড দেওয়া
“I need a single room.”

କଷାଣନାରଦ୍ମୀଶ ବନ୍ଦବଂଧୁ
chapsā khangmī nangna yō ya
“Does it have an en suite bathroom?”

ତୁ କେଣ୍ଟିରୀ ଏହାରେ କେଣ୍ଟିରୀ
 nyä thri cī bāmi lu g°ad°emcī 'mo
 "What is the price for the single room?"

ବ୍ୟାଶାତେଷ'ନୁ'ନ୍ଦିପ୍ରାଣମ' ୯୫୦ ଜିଲ୍ଲା
 zhâ cî lu ngûlram gupja 'ngapcu 'ing
 "It is Nu. 950 per night."

ଶୁଦ୍ଧି ଶେଷାର୍ଥାର୍ଥାର୍ଥାର୍ଥାର୍ଥା
paô g°ong tho ra tho wä mä
“Goodness me, that’s a lot more than I wanted to pay.”

अँटीँ तिएँ अन्न दी अंदूँ श
'atsi cī phapni mē gā
“Can you offer me some discount?”

খংশীষ ক্ষণ দেখি একবার
“Could I see the room once?”

ଏହୁମାଣୀ ରଙ୍ଗଦଶୀ
 tū b°ä nga dö-g°e
 "OK, I will take it."
 ଯସ୍ତରକୁଣ୍ଡା କେବଳିନ୍ଦା
 thünkän g°aci ra yö g°a
 "What facilities does the hotel provide?"

ਤੁਚਾਇਨ ਸੂਵਰਿੰਦ ਰੁਕਾਨਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

chutsäkhang jangthong drenkä tshu yö lā
“We have swimming pool, television, lift etc.”

ਕਾਗਜਾਵਨਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਬੈਬਾਲੁਸਾ ਸ਼੍ਰਵਾਨਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਦਸ਼ੀਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਅਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਬਾਨੀਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਸ਼ਾਵਾਨੀਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

chapsā nā lu dr'özom z'imthrü thrüzhong gipdop chakshō
sapshō 'langle 'langchu acotora tshu yö
“In the en suite bathroom we have geyser, shower, bathtub,
bucket, toilet paper, tissue paper, soap, shampoo, towel etc.”

ਪਕੂਨਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਰੁਕਾਨਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਰੁਕਾਨਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

jüthrin d'â rinmē yongdrel g'i zh'aptō tshu yā yö
“We have telephone and free Wi-fi.”

ਸਤਾਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਕੰਡਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

zathung g'i rik g°aci ra thop
“What food and drink can we get?”

ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

ngacā g'i zakhang di dr'ob'a chutshö dün-d'â-pche lä pchirui
chutshö pche- d'â-cuci tshün go pche d'i zhâp 'ing
“Our restaurant is open from 7:30 a.m. through 10:30 p.m.”

ਸਾਲਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

zhägo tshu nyäkhang nā kēnī zh'apto yā yö
“We also deliver meals to the rooms.”

ਕੁਝਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

magō di chirui chutshö g°ad°emci khā dam 'mo
“When do you close the main door?”

ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ ਨਾਵਾਂਤੁਹੋਣਾ

nga nā lu dünthrā 'nyi g'i ring dö-g'e
“I will stay here for two weeks.”

ཡාෂණ් දියසදු සේවී කුඩා මැත්තු ප්‍රාග්ධන ආරක්ෂා ක්‍රුෂ්‍ය යාෂණ්
lâso d°e bâwacín nâ g°i ming d°â dôsai khaj°ang d°elâ jüthrín
'angdr°ang tshu zh°u-g°e lâ
“OK, could you provide your name, address, and contact
number?”

යාෂණ් ප්‍රාග්ධන
lâso kadri che
“OK, thanks.”

ଓଡ଼ିଆ Numbers

ୟାକୋ
lākō
“zero”

ହୁଣ
dr̥ū
“six”

ସଂ
g̥ang
“one”

ସୁନ୍ଦର
dūn
“seven”

ଦୋ
d̥o
“two”

ସତ୍ତବ
gä
“eight”

ସତ୍ତବ
cī
“one”

ସତ୍ତବ
gu
“nine”

ସତ୍ତବ
'nyī
“two”

ସତ୍ତବଶମ
cutham
“ten”

ସତ୍ତବ
sum
“three”

ସତ୍ତବତୀ
cucī
“eleven”

ସତ୍ତବ
zhi
“four”

ସତ୍ତବତୀ
cu'nyī
“twelve”

ସତ୍ତବ
'nga
“five”

ସତ୍ତବତୀ
cusu
“thirteen”

፳፯፻	፳፯፻
cüzhi /cupzhi	tsacî
“fourteen”	“twenty one”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
cä’nga /co’nga	nyercî
“fifteen”	“twenty one”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
cudr°û	sumcu
“sixteen”	“thirty”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
cupdü	khä pche-d°â-’nyî
“seventeen”	“thirty”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
copgä	sumcu sôci
“eighteen”	“thirty one”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
cügu	sôci
“nineteen”	“thirty one”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
nyishu	sumcu so’nga
“twenty”	“thirty five”
፳ጀጀ	፳ጀጀ
khäci	so’nga
“twenty”	“thirty five”
፳ጀጀ ት፲	፳ጀጀ
nyishu tsacî	khäcî cä’nga
“twenty one”	“thirty five”

ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
khä kota'nyi “thirty five”	ngapcu nga'nga “fifty five”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
zhipcu “forty”	khä kota-sum “fifty five”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
khänyi “forty”	dr°ukcu “sixty”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
zhipcu zh°ecī “forty one”	khäsum “sixty”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
zh°ecī “forty one”	dr°ukcu recī “sixty one”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
'ngapcu “fifty”	recī “sixty one”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
khä pche-d'â-sum “fifty”	düncu “seventy”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
'ngapcu ngaci “fifty one”	khä pche-d°â-zhi “seventy”
ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ	ଅପାର୍ଦ୍ଧମଣ୍ଡଳ
ngaci “fifty one”	düncu d°öncī “seventy one”

୯୩·ଶତୀ

d°öncī
“seventy one”

୯୫·ସତ୍ୟେ

düncu d°ön'nga
“seventy five”

୯୬·କୋତା

khä kota-zhi
“seventy five”

୯୭·ସତ୍ୟେ

gäpcu
“eighty”

୯୮·ସତ୍ୟେ

khäzhi
“eighty”

୯୯·ସତ୍ୟେ

gäpcu j°acī
“eighty one”

୧୦୦·ସତ୍ୟେ

j°acī
“eighty one”

୧୦୧·ସତ୍ୟେ

gupcu
“ninety”

୧୦୨·ସତ୍ୟେ

khä pche-d°â-'nga
“ninety”

୧୦୩·ସତ୍ୟେ

gupcu g°ocī
“ninety one”

୧୦୪·ସତ୍ୟେ

g°ocī
“ninety one”

୧୦୫·ସତ୍ୟେ

gupcu g°o'nga
“ninety five”

୧୦୬·ସତ୍ୟେ

khä kota-'nga
“ninety five”

୧୦୭·ସତ୍ୟେ

cikja
“one hundred”

୧୦୮·ସତ୍ୟେ

jacī
“one hundred”

୧୦୯·ସତ୍ୟେ

jathamb'a
“one hundred”

୧୧୦·ସତ୍ୟେ

khä 'nga
“one hundred”

୧୧୧·ସତ୍ୟେ

nyija
“two hundred”

ଷୟ'ଷ୍ଟୁଷ୍ମ୍ବୀ	ଷ୍ଟୁଷ୍ମ୍ବୀ
khä cutham	dünja
“two hundred”	“seven hundred”
ସୁମ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ସ୍ତୁଦ'ଷ୍ଟୁ
sumja	gäpja
“three hundred”	“eight hundred”
ଷ୍ଟୁକ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଷ୍ଟୁକ'ଷ୍ଟୁ
khä cä'nga	nyishu 'nyi
“three hundred”	“eight hundred”
ସବି'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଗୁପ'ଷ୍ଟୁ
zhipja	gupja
“four hundred”	“nine hundred”
ଷ୍ଟୁଶୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଷ୍ଟୁଶୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ
nyishuci	nyishu'nyi-d°â-khä'nga
“four hundred”	“nine hundred”
ଷ୍ଟୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଷ୍ଟୁଙ୍ଗରା'ଷ୍ଟୁ
'ngapja	tongthrâ cî
“five hundred”	“one thousand”
ଷ୍ଟୁଶୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଷ୍ଟୁଶୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ
nyishuci-d°â-khä'nga	'nyishu pche-d°â-sum
“five hundred”	“one thousand”
ଷ୍ଟୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଷ୍ଟୁଙ୍ଗରା'ଷ୍ଟୁ
dr°ukja	ciktong
“six hundred”	“one thousand”
ଷ୍ଟୁଶୁ'ଷ୍ଟୁ	ଷ୍ଟୁଙ୍ଗରା'ଷ୍ଟୁ
nyishu pche-d°â-'nyi	tong cî
“six hundred”	“one thousand”

ସିର୍ତ୍ତାଟିଣୀ	ସମ୍ପା
thri cî “ten thousand”	sumpa “third”
ସତ୍ତାଟିଣୀ	ସତ୍ତିପା
cik thri “ten thousand”	zhipa “fourth”
ବୁମାଟିଣୀ	ବୁମା
bum cî “one hundred thousand”	'ngapa “fifth”
ସତ୍ତାବୁମା	ସତ୍ତାବୁମା
cik bum “one hundred thousand”	dr°ukpa “sixth”
ଟୁଙ୍ଗରାଗା	ଟୁଙ୍ଗରା
tongthra gä “eight thousand”	dünpa “seventh”
ଖାଚେନାଟିଣୀ	ଖାଚେନା
khächen cî “eight thousand”	gäpa “eighth”
ଗାପଟଙ୍କା	ଗାପଟଙ୍କା
gäptong “eight thousand”	gupa “ninth”
ଦାଂଗପା	ଦାଂଗପା
d°angpa “first”	cupa “tenth”
ନ୍ୟିପା	ନ୍ୟିପା
nyipa “second”	

କେଣାପରାତିନ୍ଦ୍ରମାଳାନନ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟି|

charô lä tiru bum 'nga kîyi

"I borrowed Nu. five hundred thousand from my friend."

ଦେଖିଲାମାନନ୍ଦମାଳାନନ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟି|

d°arî tiru tonghra 'nga d°eci go bâ sa

"Today I am in need of around Nu 5000."

ଯମାନାପରାତିନ୍ଦ୍ରମାଳାନନ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟି|

lamkha lä tiru 'ngapja thopci

"I found Nu 500 on the way."

ନାନାପରାତିନ୍ଦ୍ରମାଳାନନ୍ଦିଷ୍ଟି|

nga g'i lopkhang nâ lä 'ang d'angpa thönyi

"I secured the first position in the class."

ଟିକ୍ରି

Currency

ଶତିଶା'ଷ୍ଟେଶବମ୍	ସନ୍ଦର୍ଭାସର୍ତ୍ତ
'nyitsêm “a kind of coin”	b°ätra kâp “a kind of coin”
ଶିକି	ଶାତ୍ରା
shiki “a unit of currency equal to 25 <i>pchêtram</i> ”	matram “a kind of coin”
କଙ୍ଗଲୋ	କୁଳାର୍ଥୀ
pchêtram “a unit of currency equal to one-hundredth of a 'ngûltram”	canglô “one- 'ngûltram currency note”
ନ୍ଗୁ	ଶାତ୍ରାର୍ଥୀ
'ngü “money,” “currency”	cilô “one- 'ngûltram currency note”
ଟିକ୍ରି	ଶତିଶା'ଷ୍ଟେଶବମ୍
tiru “money,” “currency”	'nyîlô “two- 'ngûltram currency note”
ନ୍ଗୁଲ୍ରା	ଶାତ୍ରାର୍ଥୀ
'ngûltram “the unit of Bhutanese currency, represented by Nu, equal to one hundred <i>pchêtram</i> ”	'ngalô “five- 'ngûltram currency note”
ତାଳା	ଶତିଶା'ଷ୍ଟେଶବମ୍
thala “a fifty- <i>pchêtram</i> coin”	culô “ten- 'ngûltram currency note”
ଖାଲୋ	ଶତିଶା'ଷ୍ଟେଶବମ୍
	khälô “twenty- 'ngûltram currency note”

ଜୁନ୍ଦାର୍ପଣ	ଶ୍ରୀରୂପଣ
'ngapculô	tonglô
"fifty- 'ngûltram currency note"	"one thousand- 'ngûltram currency note"
ଷତାର୍ପଣ	ଟିଆର୍ପଣ
jalô	drolar
"one hundred- 'ngûltram currency note"	"dollar"
ଜୁନ୍ଦାର୍ପଣ	ରୂପୀ
'nyapjalô	rupi
"five hundred- 'ngûltram currency note"	"rupee," "Indian Rupee" (INR)

ଓଡ଼ିଆ ଶବ୍ଦାଳ୍ପିନୀ

Colour and related terms

ହାତର୍ମା

kâp
“white”

ହାତର୍ମା-ହାତକୁଣ୍ଡା

kâp kâcang
“pure white,” “plain white”

ଶେର୍ମା

sêp
“yellow”

ହାତର୍ମା

'mâp
“red”

ଶକାର୍ମା

'nâp
“black”

ଶ୍ରୀନାମ

'ngokar
“sky blue”

ଶ୍ରୀରାଗ

'ngonak
“dark blue”

ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୀ

'ngoca
“light blue,” “pale blue”

ଲିଓଙ୍ଗ

liwang
“orange”

ଲୁଙ୍ମର୍ମା

lung'mar
“reddish orange”

ଚଙ୍ଗଖା

cangkha
“green”

ଜଙ୍ଗେର୍

jangser
“greenish yellow”

ଶକା

shakha
“pink”

ଜଙ୍ଗକୁ

jangkhu
“green”

ଜଙ୍ଗନାକ

jangnak
“dark green”

ହୋମ

höm
“blue”

ပါ'န္မာ	သခြားရေ
lica	thingnā
"light orange"	"dark blue"
ပါ'န္မာ	နံန္မာ
lithri	'marca
"saffron"	"light red"
နံန္မာ	စူးန္မာ
pangca	jamū
"light green"	"brown"
သခြားရေ	
thingca	
"light blue"	
ရေ့ဂျုံဂုဏ်၏ကြော်များ၏အိမ်များ	
shōg°u kâp g°u 'naktsi 'náp g°i dr̥inū	
"It is written with black ink on white paper."	
လားကြုံတိန္မာများ၏အိမ်များ	
lägä di casisi dù	
"The cuff is bright white."	
လားများ၏အိမ်များ၏အိမ်များ၏အိမ်များ	
lam g°i namzâ sê sangsa ci zhē nū	
"The lama is wearing a rich yellow robe."	
နှံခြီးရွှေ့များ၏အိမ်များ၏အိမ်များ၏အိမ်များ	
nga 'mî bûna ngotsa te dong 'mâtshê tshe yâs	
"I blushed with embarrassment in the crowd."	
ဝါယာများ၏အိမ်များ၏အိမ်များ	
wangmo g°i ca 'náp dù	

ਲੋਨਬੋਇ ਨਾਮਜਾ ਲਿਵਾਂਗ ਿਂਗ
lönb°oi namzâ liwang 'ing

“The minister’s scarf is orange.”

ਖੇਨਜਾ ਕਾਂਖਾ ਦਿ ਕਹ ਲੁ ਪੁਤਸਬੇ ਫੋ ਬੋਾ
khenj°a cangkha di kho lu pütsabe phô b°ä

“The green shirt looks perfectly good on him.”

ਅਲੁ ਕੁਂਗਿਸਾ ਰੋਂਧਾਂਦੇਸਾ ਮਾਂਸ ਸਨਗਰਖ ਸਾ
'alu tshu g°i g°olai khad°o shakha ra gâu mä

“The children prefer pink dresses.”

ਮੇਟੋ ਹੋਮ ਲਾ ਗੀ ਮਿਝੇ ਲੇਸਾ
metô höm lha g°i mizhê

“The blue flowers are not suitable for offering to gods.”

ਤਫੋ ਤਾਨਾ ਟਿੰਕਾ ਪੁਕਹਾ ਲੇ ਬੋਾ
tapho tanâ tingkar di pukha lê b°ä

“The skewbald horses look magnificent.”

ਤਾ ਜਾਮੁ ਦਿ ਗੋਂਗ ਗੋਨਿਵਾ ਥੋ ਵਾ
ta ja'mû di g°ong g°aniwa tho wä

“The chestnut horses are incredibly expensive.”

ସତ୍ୟଶାଖା

Shapes

ଶୁନ୍ତି	ଶୁନ୍ତି
drupzhi	zū zhima
“square”	“four-cornered”
ଶୁନ୍ତିଖାଗ	ଶୁନ୍ତିଖାଗ
druzhi khag [°] ām	zū 'ngama
“square”	“pentagonal,” “five-cornered”
ଶୁନ୍ତିନର୍ତ୍ତା	ଶୁନ୍ତିନର୍ତ୍ତା
drupzhi narna	zū dr [°] ūma
“oblong,” “rectangle”	“hexagonal,” “six-cornered”
ଥାଗୋଗୋ	ଥାଗୋଗୋ
“circular”	zū gāma
ଥାରିରି	ଥାରିରି
“circular”	“octagonal,” “eight-cornered”
ଦୀପାତା	ଦୀପାତା
d [°] ag [°] am	zū cu'nyīma
“half-circle shape”	“dodecahedron,” “twelve-cornered”
ଗୋଗୋ	ଗୋଗୋ
gōgōm	le pte m
“circular”	“flat”
ଶୁନ୍ତିଶୁନ୍ତା	ଶୁନ୍ତିଶୁନ୍ତା
drusum	le pte m
“triangular”	“flat”
ଶୁନ୍ତିଜୁରି	ଶୁନ୍ତିଜୁରି
jurim	jurim
	“cylindrical”

ସର୍ବତ୍ରିଯାମୀ	g° ongtōrīrī	“spherical”	ଶର୍ପ୍-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	'yo'you
ସଯଦ୍ୟା-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	'yatra'yotra	“crooked,” “twisted”	କୁଳାକୁଳା	cucunarna
ଶ୍ରଙ୍ଗତଙ୍ତ	thrangtangta	“straight”	ଦୁମ୍ପୋ	“elongated”
ଦ୍ରିଥ୍ରିଶିରକ୍ଷର୍ତ୍ତପ୍ରତିଷାନ୍ତିଦ୍ରୁଷ	drithri g°i zo'ip dr°upzhi dù	“The table is square in shape.”	କ୍ରିପର୍	d°umpo
କଷଣକ୍ଷରକ୍ଷର୍ତ୍ତପ୍ରତିଷାନ୍ତିକୁଳା	zh°apdr°o gorgombe cap-g°e	“Let's dance going round in a circle.”	ଶର୍ପ୍-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	“spherical”
ଶ-ଶୁ-ଶଶୁ-ଶଲ୍ଲଶ-ଶାନ୍ତଜିଗୀ	sa dr°usum tängän 'ing	“A triangle-shaped land is terribly inauspicious..	ଶର୍ପ୍-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	“spherical”
ଚିମଦିଜୁ-ଶବ୍ଦିଜିଦୁ	chim di zū zhi dù	“The house has four sides.”	ଶର୍ପ୍-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	“spherical”
ଦ୍ରଙ୍ଗଲାଲୁଚିଜୁ-ଶବ୍ଦିଜିଦୁ	dzong laluci zū cu'nyī yā yō	“Some of the Dzongs even have twelve sides.”	ଶର୍ପ୍-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	“spherical”
ଦ୍ରୁଲଥ୍ରିଲେପାନ୍ତିନାହାନ୍ତିଦ୍ରୁଷ	drülthrin leptāta di bā-ngo de wā	“It is convenient to carry a flat cellphone.”	ଶର୍ପ୍-ଶର୍ପ୍କୁ	“spherical”

କ୍ଷର୍ଦ୍ଧର୍ମିପାର୍ଵିଶା'କ୍ଷିଷତ'କୁନ କ୍ଷି'ନ୍ତୁନା

do g°ongtoriri g°i tsip cap mitup
“We cannot erect walls with round stones.”

ଶିଂଶ୍ୟଦ'ଶ'ଶିର୍ଯ୍ୟ'ଶ'ନର୍କଶ'ଶଦ'ଶ'ଦଖଶ୍ଲେ'ଶ'ଦ୍ୱ'ଶଶିର୍ଯ୍ୟ

shing 'yatra'yatra zhobâ madraube ra lâkha yô
“It is particularly tough to scrape off a crooked wood.”

କର୍ମଶାସ୍ତ୍ରିକା Measurements

ଦମ

dom

“*dom*—the distance across the body from one hand to the other when the arms are stretched”

ଚୁ

chu

“*chu*—the distance between the elbow and the tip of the middle finger when the fingers are extended”

କୁମ୍ଚୁ

kumchu

“*kumchu*—the distance between the elbow and the tip of a clenched fist”

ଥୋ

tho

“*tho*—the distance between thumb and the tip of the middle finger when the fingers of the hand are extended”

ଗି

g̃i

“*g̃i*—the distance between thumb and the tip of the bent index finger”

ପ୍ରକଥୋ

pcatho

“*pcatho*—the distance between thumb and the tip of the index finger when the fingers of the hand are extended”

ୟଶ'ଶନ୍ଦ'।

lâg°ang

“Four-finger Width,” “the measurement of the width of four fingers together when placed flat”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରୀଶ'।

sô'nyî

“Two-finger Width,” “the measurement of the width of two fingers together when placed flat”

ଶ୍ରୀଶଶୁଷ୍ମା

sôsum

“Three-finger Width,” “the measurement of the width of three fingers together when placed flat”

ଶ୍ରୀପ୍ରଶନ୍ଦ୍ରଶନ୍ଦ'।

the psô g°ang

“Thumb Width,” “the measurement of the width of the thumb”

ଶ୍ରୀପ୍ରଶନ୍ଦ୍ରଶନ୍ଦ'।

the p g°ang

“Thumb Width,” “the measurement of the width of the thumb”

ଶ୍ରୀଶନ୍ଦ'।

par g°ang

“handful”

ଶ୍ରୀଶନ୍ଦ'।

chôri g°ang

“handful”

ଶ୍ରୀକାମଶନ୍ଦ'।

cam g°ang

“Fist Height,” “the distance between the lower tip and the upper tip of clenched fist”

ଶ୍ରୀବିଷ୍ଣୁ

g°omthē

“step,” “the distance covered by a single step”

ଶ୍ରୀଲଙ୍ଗ

'langd°ō

“'langd°ō —an area of land that a pair of bullocks can plough in a day, somewhat equal to one quarter of an acre”

ଅକ୍ରାନ୍ତ

'ekar

“acre”

ଦ୍ରିଶ୍ମି

dris

“decimal”

ଜୀବିତଶକ୍ତିଶାସ୍ତ୍ର

'mizū g°ang

“life-size”

ପଦାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶାସ୍ତ୍ର

dājang g°ang

“dājang g°ang —the distance covered by a shot arrow, somewhat equal to 145 metres”

ମିଟର

mitrar

“metre”

କିଲୋମିଟର

kilomitrar

“kilometre”

ଫିଟ୍

phiti
“feet”

ଇନ୍ଚ

'inci
“inch”

ଫୁଟା

phüta

“*phüta*—a small measuring device round in shape and usually made of wood used for measuring out grains and the like”

ବ୍ରେ

bj°e

“*bje*—a medium measuring device round in shape and usually made of wood used for measuring out grains and the like”

କଙ୍ଗଦ୍ରେ

cangdr°e

“*cangdr°e*—a measuring device, slightly larger than *bje*, round in shape and usually made of wood used for measuring out grains and the like”

ବାଦ୍ରେ

badr°e

“*badr°e*—a large device used for measuring out things such as grain and one *badre* is about twenty *bje*”

ଶଙ୍କ

sang

“*sang*—a type of beam balance, with a cross-arm and pans, used for measuring things”

ଲିଟର

litar
“litre”

କେଜି

kej^oi

“kilogram”

ଦାମ୍ଭି

d^oamjⁱ

“d^oamjⁱ—a bottle used as a measuring device for measuring liquids; one d^oamjⁱ is the amount that fits in this device”

କୁ

kū

“kū—a container used for measuring liquids; it is actually a dried gourd with its flesh removed”

ଚାଙ୍ଗ

jadz^oi

“jadz^oi—a large round container, usually made of clay with straight sides and narrow neck used especially for storing ferment, the original mash of yeast used to brew liquor”

ପାଲା

palâ

“palâ—a container usually made of bamboo, with flat ends and curved sides, used for measuring liquids; one palâ is the amount that fits in this container”

ଆୟୁଷଶବ୍ଦିଜୀବନ Baby shower

ଆୟୁରଦ୍ଵିତୀୟକ୍ରୂଷୁକ୍ରୋଷଭାଙ୍ଗ
'alu di nam kekeu 'mo
“When did you give birth?”

ଶାହେତ୍ରକ୍ରୂଷୁକ୍ରୋଷଭାଙ୍ଗ
g°ate lu kekeu 'mo
“Where was the place of birth?”

ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି
b°u 'mo b°um 'mo
“Is it a boy or a girl?”

ଶାନ୍ତିମାଧ୍ୟମିକ୍ରୋଷଭାଙ୍ଗ
zū lēzhimbe ra pchānū 'mo
“It was an easy delivery, wasn't it?”

ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି
zhēgo z°a-tshu bā g°a
“Are you able to eat well?”

ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି
'om thōm mä g°a
“Are you able to breastfeed well?”

ଆୟୁରକ୍ରୋଷଦିନରେ ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି
'alu kītongto nyāu mä g°a
“Does the baby sleep peacefully?”

କର୍ମକାଳି ପାଞ୍ଚାଳି
changkō di zh°im b°ä 'alui 'mitshe di lēzhim ongni 'immä
“The *changkō* (fermented mash) is tasty; so it is a sign that the
baby will have a good life.”

ଗୁପ୍ତା ଆସୁନ୍ତି।

kälä 'alu di

"Where is the baby?"

ଆସୁଗୋହିଣାର୍ଦ୍ଦିଶାତେଶାଙ୍କଦୟି।

'alu kej'i g°d'emcī döyi

"How much did the baby weigh at the time of birth?"

ଶା ଆସୁନ୍ତିଶ୍ଵରାମୁଣ୍ଡାମା।

pā 'alu di bōm dū mā

"Wow! The baby looks healthy."

ଆସୁନ୍ତିଆମତ୍ତେଶାମନ୍ଦମା।

'alu b°u di 'apa cōra thā bā

"The baby boy closely resembles his dad."

ଆସୁନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦିଶାର୍ଦ୍ଦିଶାର୍ଦ୍ଦିଶାର୍ଦ୍ଦିଶାମା।

'alu di d'öriri jārim cī mā

"The baby is bonny and bouncing."

ଆସୁନ୍ତିଶ୍ଵରାମନ୍ତିଶ୍ଵରାମା।

'alu di kī ra kī bā mā

"The baby is deeply contented."

କେର୍ମିଷତ୍ତ୍ଵା

tshe ring-cū

"May the baby have a long life?"

ନ୍ୟଂନ୍ୟଂନ୍ୟଂ

nä nyung-cū

"May the baby be free of sickness."

ଧର୍ମଧର୍ମଧର୍ମ

d°âzh'ing gä-cū

"May the baby enjoy peace and prosperity."

ჭୁଣର୍ଥସପାନକୁଣ

chüp thä-cû

“May the baby acquire a lot of wealth.”

ପଶୁଷ୍ଵିଷାନଦେଖେଣାଯ୍ତ୍ର

trashi delê yö

“Congratulation!”

ଶୁର୍ବନ୍ଦସରକନ୍ଦରସର୍ବଶପକୁଣ

ken d'â b'ârchä jung macû

“May there be no misfortunes and obstacles.”

ହେଲ୍ପେଷକୁଣସପକୁଣ

tshe lô jâ thup-cû

“May the baby live for hundreds of years.”

ସମବାଧବନ୍ଦସର୍ବଶପକୁଣ

samb'a zangb'o ong-cû

“May the baby always bear good thoughts.”

ରୈଷାନ୍ତକର୍ମଶପକୁଣ

rigpacän ong-cû

“May the baby be highly intelligent.”

ଶନଦାଶନ୍ତିଷାସୁଦ୍ଧିଶବ୍ଦପର୍ବତ୍ତଶପକୁଣ

pha d'âng ma 'nyi lu dr'înlän jô-cû

“May the baby be able to repay kindness to the parents.”

ଶୁର୍ବନ୍ଦରକିଳକୁଣସପକୁଣ

b'enor d'arzh'ing gä-cû

“May you be blessed with a wealth of numerous children.”

ଶଶନ୍ଦର୍ଯ୍ୟରସାଶୁଦ୍ଧିଶବ୍ଦପର୍ବତ୍ତଶପକୁଣ

z'ä dâ longcö phünsum tshô-cû

“May you be blessed with abundant food and wealth.”

ྙୁର୍ମିନ୍ଦୁ'ଶକ୍ତା'ଟେ'ଯାହା'ଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶତଦ'ନ୍ତୁଣାର୍ତ୍ତଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ମ'ଶିଶା'ଶତଦ'ନ୍ତୁଣ

yünring d°u 'nä di 'yädr°ä b°u g°i cä-cü 'yöndr°ä b°um g°i cä-cü
“May you live long, sorrounded by sons on the right and
daughters on the left.”

ྙୁର୍ମିନ୍ଦୁ'ଶକ୍ତା'ଟେ'ନା'ନ୍ତେ'ଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶିଶା

yünring d°u 'nä di gâwi 'lu len kib'i dr'o thrap
“May you live long and make merry with joyful songs and happy
dances.”

ଶା'ଶିଶା'ନା'ନ୍ତେ'ଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ମ'ଶା'ନା'ନ୍ତେ'ଶ

trashi delê phünsum tshokpar shô
“May you be blessed with good luck and prosperity.”

ହନ୍ତା'ନ୍ତେ'ପା'ଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ମ'ଶା'ନା'ନ୍ତେ'ଶ

tendrê g'i tshü tsam ci 'ing
“This [gift] is merely a token of auspiciousness.”

ବୋର୍ତ୍ତା'ନ୍ତୁନ୍ଦୁ'ନ୍ତେ'ଶ୍ଵରୀ'ଶ୍ଵର୍ମ'ଶା'ନା'ନ୍ତେ'ଶ

metô chungrû chöb'i dzä z'ê 'lapd'o zumbe khad'â phüwa lâsô
“As the saying goes, ‘However small a flower is, it is an offering
substance;’ likewise, I am offering this scarf to you.”

ស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនា In a school

ស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំសិនាំស្រាមុនាំ

'lopdr̥a di g̥i ming g̥aci 'lap 'mo
“What is the name of this school?”

បាលេណាំបាលេណាំស្រីរោងស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំស្រាមុនាំ

päldän dringrim 'lopdr̥a b̥arma z̥ê 'lap 'ing
“It is called Palden Middle Secondary School.”

ស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំវត្ថុសាធិកាស្អែកស្រាមុនាំស្រាមុនាំ

'lopdr̥a di nam zhitsū bābāu 'ina
“When was this school founded?”

ស្រីល៉ែន់ ១៩៨០ ឬៗសាធិកាស្អែកស្រាមុនាំស្រាមុនាំ

cilo ciktong gupja gäpcu lu zhitsū bābāu 'ing
“It was founded in 1980.”

ស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំរបស់ស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំស្រាមុនាំ

'lopdr̥a di nā lōbō g̥ad̥eci yō
“How many teachers are there in this school?”

សម្រេចស្រិនាំស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំ

dōm g̥i lōbō 'ngapcu nga'nga yō
“In total, there are 55 teachers.”

ស៊ិនាំស្រាមុនាំសម្រេចស្រិនាំស្រាមុនាំ

'lophthrū yongdōm g̥ad̥eci yō
“How many students are there in total?”

សុខ់ ៨៤០ និងសុខ់ ៧០០ និងសិនាំ ១៥៥០ ឬៗ

b̥utsh gäpja 'ngapcu d̥â b̥um dünja tsī te ciktong 'ngapja
'ngapcu yō

“There are 840 boys and 700 girls, and 1550 in all.”

ཇ་ලྕ གྲྒ བྱା རྒ བྱା རྒ

zhung g'i lopdr'a 'ina
“Is it a government school?”

ཇྙ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

men ger g'i lopdr'a 'ing
“No, it is a private school.”

ཇྙ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

'lopdr'a nā ra dömi lopthru dr'ukja 'ngapcu yō
“There are 650 boarding students.”

ཇྙ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

'lophrū tshu g'i d'önlu thünken g'aci ra yō g'a
“What facilities are there for the students?”

དྲ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

pezö khang cī d'ā tshänrik takchä khang sum yō
“There is one library and three science laboratories.”

ཇྙ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

'lopdrai honglä sanam g'i lā lu tsönshū ked'o g'a
“Does the school engage in agricultural works?”

ཇྙ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

sanam g'i lā tshu yā bāni yō
“Yes, the students engage in agricultural activities also.”

ཇྙ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ ཁྚ

'lopdr'a nā ra dömi lopthru tshu g'i d'önlu tshöse jacha zh'ipcu
zh'e'nga d'ecī 'lopdr'ai dumra nā lä ra thönd'o
“About 45 percent of the vegetables for the boarding students
was from the school garden only.”

શ્રીસ્વાર્દીપન્દુષાસાર્વીમાન્ગળાંતેસ'અર્થ'અદૈબ'અસસ'વીઘ્નાં

'lopdr'a nā lu lärim zhän g°aci ra godren thapni yöp 'mo
“What are the extra-curricular activities in the school?”

અન્દ'અસેદવી અસસ'શેસુન'વી કેંદ્રાસાધ'અસદ'વીન્દ્રિસાયાનાસ'ન્યૂન'અર્થ'અદૈબ'અસસ'વીઘ્નાં
kä thenni zh°apdr'o capni tsödren bäni d°â dr°ilän drändur tshu
godren thapni yo

“There are several extra-curricular activities such as cultural
programmes, debates, quizzes and so forth.”

કેંદ્રીસાયાદસદ'સકેંદ્ર' શાકેંદ્રાર્થ'અદૈબ'અસસ'વીઘ્નાં

tserik lä bawacin g°aci ra godren thapni yo
“What sports are played in the school?”

કંગ્રેચ'નાયાસ'ચેચા | ચેચેચા કંગ્રેચ'નાયાસ'ચેચા કેંદ્રીસાયાદસદ'અર્થ'અદૈબ'અસસ'વીઘ્નાં

kangril d°â lakril dr°âril cokril d°â taikondo tshu godren thapni yo
“The students can play football, volleyball, basketball, table
tennis, taekwondo and so forth.”

એન્ડ્રાન્ડકેંદ્રાંસાયાસા

nga nangna ong chô g°a lâ
“May I come in sir/madam?”

એન્ડ્રાન્ડ

nangna shô
“Sure, come in.”

ન્યાં ખણ્ણાંવી

d°a wa pupni
“Now I am going to take attendance.”

પ્રેમા

päma
“Pema!”

ཡྲଦ୍ୟଣଣା

yö lâ

“I am present.”

ନ୍ ଶ୍ଵେତାର୍ଥାର୍ଥେଷ୍ଟଣାକୀ

d'a l'optshän go tsûni

“Now, let's begin the lesson.”

ତ୍ରୁଦ୍ୟୁଷିତାପେନ୍ଦ୍ରାର୍ଥର୍ଥେଷ୍ଟଣାକୀ

chö g'i ped'ep tön te shokdr'ang nyishupa di kha pche
“Take out your book and turn to page number 20.”

ତ୍ରୁଦ୍ୟୁଷିତାପ୍ରୀତିଏଷାଶ୍ରମଶ୍ରେଷ୍ଠ

chö g'ara g'i laktram thopci g'a

“Did you all get the handout?”

ହୀର୍ଯ୍ୟିଷ

ha g'oi g'a

“Did you understand?”

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଷାର୍ଥେଷ୍ଟଣାକୀ

d'okpa yö g'a

“Do you have any doubt?”

ନ୍ତ୍ରୀଷାର୍ଥେଷ୍ଟଣାକୀ

nga g'i d'ato tömmi di chö g'ara g'i hag'oi g'a

“Did you all understand what I just taught?”

ତ୍ରୁଦ୍ୟୁଷିତାପ୍ରୀତିଏଷାଶ୍ରମଶ୍ରେଷ୍ଠ

Chê chachap dr'äm tön te nyänd'o g'a

“Are you paying attention?”

ଶ୍ଵେତାର୍ଥା କହାଣାଶର୍ମାର୍ଥେଷ୍ଟଣାପ୍ରୀତି

'löbö nga chapsâ jo-go b'ä lâ

“Can I go to the toilet?”

ବ୍ୟାକରଣମ୍

dr^oiwa re mē g^oa
“Don’t you have any questions?”

ଦେଶ୍ୱରୀଶ୍ୱରହରିହରିତେଷ୍ଠେନବିଷ୍ଣୁ
d^oarê g^oi loptshän di d^oemcibe zhâni
“Today’s lesson is over.”

ବନ୍ଦଶ୍ୱରୀଶ୍ୱରହରିହରିତେଷ୍ଠେନବିଷ୍ଣୁ
nâb^oa g^oi d^oönlü nga g^oi chimlâ cî bj^oin-g^oe
“Let me give you this assignment to be handed in tomorrow.”

ବନ୍ଦଶ୍ୱରୀଶ୍ୱରହରିହରିତେଷ୍ଠେନବିଷ୍ଣୁ
nâb^oa g^oara g^oi chimlâ tshaübe dr^oi te bâ-shô
“All of you, please complete your assignment by tomorrow.”

ବନ୍ଦଶ୍ୱରୀଶ୍ୱରହରିହରିତେଷ୍ଠେନବିଷ୍ଣୁ
nâb^oa lêzhimbe pchä-g^oe
“See you all tomorrow.”

ପଞ୍ଚମ
Giving advice

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ
shop macap
“Do not lie.”

ଆମ୍ବାମ୍ବାନ୍ତୁ
'aū maku
“Do not steal.”

କନ୍ଦମ'ରସିଦଶୀ |
chang mathung
“Do not drink *chang*.”

ଦସମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧାବନ୍ଧ
thap jā mabä
“Do not get into fights.”

ମୁଖ୍ୟମାନୁଷୀ
khashâ macap
“Do not get involved in a quarrel.”

རྩୟଶ'ନ୍ଦର୍ଦ୍ଧବ'ନ୍ଦ'ଶ'ନ୍ଦର୍ଦ୍ଧ
rō d°â dranda mabä
“Do not respond to challenge posed by others.”

ରୋତୁ କୋନ ମତା
“Do not find fault in others.”

କର୍ମଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠାନଶାନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠାନାମଦ୍ଵୀପାମାଣିକା
charô ngämb'a dâ cîkhâ madôm
“Do not keep bad company.”

ស្រួលាមេដ្ឋាបៈនៅទំនាក់ទំនង

gäkhab lu zh^oaptō zh^ou
“Serve the country.”

ប្រិយេត្តិកេវជំនួយ

pecha lēzhimbe ta
“Study hard.”

សម្រេចបានជំនួយ

pham lu thad^oamtshī ten
“Have a close bond with your parents.”

សុវត្ថិភាពជំនួយ

'nosam z^oop matang
“Do not bear ill will.”

សែកសាល់សំណើស្រួល

sem cokha cap
“Mend your thoughts.”

សម្រេចបានជំនួយ

samb^oa zangb^o o kē
“Adopt positive attitude.”

ប្រិយេត្តិកេវជំនួយ

gewa drup
“Accumulate virtue.”

ស្អីសម្រេចបានជំនួយ

dikpai la mabā
“Do not perform negative deeds.”

គ្រោះសម្រេចបានជំនួយ

rō lu sem ngänb^oa ma'no
“Do not harbour evil thoughts against others.”

དཀྱ ཤ ཀ ག ན མ ཁ ཉ མ ཁ ཉ མ ཁ ཉ

könchōsum ngo shep bā-go

“Venerate Könchosum (Buddha, Dharma, Sangha).”

ଘ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

pham d'ā löbö lu ngogö mabä

“Do not go against the parents and teachers.”

හ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

kün d'ā thün di dö-go

“Live harmoniously with everyone.”

ଧ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

päldän drüb'i driklam lu 'nä-go

“You have to abide by the social etiquette of Päldän Drukpa (Kingdom of Bhutan).”

ସ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

rô lu ngämb'a cí bawacin rang lu ngämb'a 'nyi khō-ong

“If you do a bad thing to others, you have to face double the consequences.”

ସ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

samngän rô lu tang na tängän rang lu khō-ong

“If you have bad intentions towards others, bad omens will befall you.”

ସ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

g°ongma lu g°üzh°ap bā

“Respect the elders.”

ସ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ ། ད ། བ །

g°ongma lu zh°aptō zh°u

“Attend to the elders.”

ସର୍ବମାସୁଧାଷ୍ଟେତ୍ରି

g°om lu châchî zh°u
“Attend to the elders.”

ଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସୁଧାଷ୍ଟେତ୍ରି
'nyodzä laklen mathap
“Do not abuse narcotic substance.”

ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି

ଫାତାଦା ମାଦା ଲା କେବି ବୁ ଦି ତ୍ରାମାଶିପମବା ଵା ଫାଜାଂ ଗି ବୁ ଦା ଗିଜାଂ ଗି ଶୁପ ବାଗୋ

“The prodigy of a great father and mother, similar to the great beasts tiger and leopard, should not engage in undesirable actions; instead, it should live up to its name—the prodigy of great parents and the sheath of a great dragger.”

ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି

ଯାହାରେ ଜାଣିବାକୁ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ

ser sang ja lä yontän 'na cî gâ yontän di tsong yâ mitup nyosa yâ mî chu gî yâ mibâ rüni yâ mî châ ni yâ mî

“A knowledge on one particular subject is worth more than 100 kilos of gold. Knowledge can neither be exchanged for wealth, nor can it be swept away by rivers; it will neither rot, nor break.”

ଶେଚାଙ୍କିପାରି ଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି

shê cang 'mi la dri jok cang ta la zh'ön

“Even if you are wise, ask other people; even if you are a fast walker, ride a horse.”

ଏହିମାନଙ୍କରାଗାଜିଶାପରାଶ୍ଵେତ୍ରମାସରିଶୁଦ୍ଧି

ଫାଲାବି ଖାଲୁ ମନ୍ୟାନ ବୁ ରୂବା ଖା ଲା ଶିଙ୍ଗ ଶୋ

“If you do not listen to your father's advice, you will lose your mouth-grip on the stick like the tortoise (in a Bhutanese adage, a tortoise loses its mouth-grip on the stick and dies).”

དགེ རྒྱྱ གྲୟ མହା ད୍ରାବୁ བ୍ରାତା ས୍ଵାରା ། གྲୟ གୁରୁ གୁରୁ གୁରୁ གୁରୁ

“If you give a careful thought at the beginning, it is a sign of wisdom; if you regret at the end, it is a sign of stupidity.”

ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧ ଏବଂ ପରିଚାଳନା

Personality traits and behaviour

ତୁମ୍ଭାକୁ ଅନ୍ତର୍ଦ୍ଦୟା

nyänkhû mêt
“stubborn”

ତୁମ୍ଭାକୁ ଅନ୍ତର୍ଦ୍ଦୟା

nyän matup mi
“stubborn”

ଶତଶତାତ୍ମିକୀ

shatshatôto
“empathetic”

ଶୈଖିତଗୀ

'nyingjecän
“compassionate”

ଶର୍ଷାତଗୀ

dränb°acän
1 “attentive” 2 “matured”

ଶେଖାତମାତ୍ରାତ୍ମକୀ

semkhâ baptôto
“likeable”

ଶୁଣାକ୍ଷାତଗୀ

g°üzh°äpcän
“respectful”

ଶ୍ରୀହାତ୍ମକୀ

lotätshup
“trustworthy”

ବାଙ୍ଗା

bångcän
“domineering,” “bullying”

ଶେଖାତମାତ୍ରାତ୍ମକୀ

sem thrangtata
“honest”

ଶିଥାତମାତ୍ରାତ୍ମକୀ

zimthröthrö
“attractive”

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦାତଗୀ

re döcän
“ambitious”

ଶ୍ରୁଣାତମାତ୍ରାତ୍ମକୀ

thrû'longcän
“quarrelsome”

ଶୁଣାତମାତ୍ରାତ୍ମକୀ

trüshing
“quarrelsome”

ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦାତମାତ୍ରାତ୍ମକୀ

thodöcän
“ambitious”

শুন্তোঁ	শে'ন্দ'ো'চ'ন্দ'া
phungze “villain”	shêdöcän “inquisitive”
ধৰ্ষণ'ন্দ'ো'চ'ন্দ'া	ষঃ'শ'ন'স'ক'ন'ব'য'ন'শ'ন'চ'ন'দ'ী
thopdöcan “ambitious”	khashâ capni lu gâmi “quarrelsome”
শুন্তোঁ	ক'ন'স'ক'ন'ব'য'ন'শ'ন'চ'ন'দ'ী
phunghthö “villain”	tsöb^a capni lu gâmi “argumentative”
ক'ন'স'ক'ন'ব'য'ন'চ'ন'দ'া	ৱ'ণ'র'ণ'ন'চ'ন'দ'ী
göthö phunghthö “villain”	rang ra 'ing z^êmi “arrogant”
শুন্তোঁ	শে'ন্দ'ো'ক'ন'চ'ন'দ'া
thrâd^ôcän “jealous”	khengdr^öekcän “haughty”
শৈম'ণ'য'ে'শ'ন'চ'ন'দ'া	ৱ'গ'গ'ল'চ'ন'দ'ী
sem lêzhim “humane”	ngagälcän “haughty”
প'চ'হ'য'ে'ন'চ'ন'দ'া	ছ'ৰ'ণ'য'ন'চ'ন'দ'ী
pchäse mëmi “timid”	gîthâ yangmi “energetic”
শৈ'ন'চ'ন'দ'া	শ'ৰ'স'ই'ন' শ'ৰ'স'ই'ন'
pop mëmi “bashful”	sarsir “lively”
শৈ'ন'চ'ন'দ'া	ব'ন'গ'ণ'য'ন'চ'ন'দ'ী
'lorî khädr^â “creative”	'ñtum “ill-tempered”

ਤੰਸਧਾਵਕੀ	ਰੰਗਾਂਮਿ
tsipz°ami “bad-tempered”	rangra imbe dömi “egotistical”
ਕ੍ਰੀਤਖੱਲਾਂਤੰਸਧਾਵਕੀ	ਸ਼ਾਤਸ਼ਾਚਾਨ
nīthrolä tsip z°ami “short-tempered”	shatshacän “sympathetic”
ਦੁਦਮਾਂਤੰਸਧਾਵਕੀ	ਨੈਰਿਮੇਮਿ
'ūdum “bad-tempered”	nyerī mēmi “impartial”
ਲੁਂਖਾਮਾਂਤੰਸਧਾਵਕੀ	ਚੋਕਲੁੰਗਚਾਨ
lungkham thodr°ā “short-tempered”	choklhungcän “discriminatory”
ਲੁਂਖਾਮਚਾਨ	ਚਕਦਾਂਗਚਾਨ
'lungkhampän “short-tempered”	chakdangcän “discriminatory”
ਬ੍ਰੇਸਟੀ	ਚੋਕਜੁੰਗਮੀ
popz°e “big-headed”	chok zungmi “biased”
ਪਾਤਾ ਜੁਮੀ	ਚੋਕਰਿਚਾਨ
pâtā jūmi “pompous”	chokricän “biased”
ਰੰਗਤੁਨਕੁਸਾਵਿ	ਨੱਪਾਮੇਮਿ
rangtö capmi “boastful”	dr°änpa mēmi “nonsensical”
ਰੰਗਾਂਦਰੂਸਾਵਿ	ਨਾਂਗਮੇਚਾਨ
rangra dr°ap z°omi “snobbish”	'nangmēcän “careless”

ନେମାନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

dr^oäm matönmi
“unmindful”

ନେପାକ୍ଷିମୀ

rīp gimmi
“meticulous”

ନେପାକ୍ଷିମୀ

rīp magimmi
“careless”

ନେରାଣିନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

rang ra ’im zomi
“haughty”

ନେମାଲେନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

sem lēdr^oâ
“kind-hearted”

ନେହିନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

d^oamtshicän
“faithful,” “devoted,” “loyal”

ନେଦାହିନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

thad^oamtshicän
“faithful,” “devoted,” “loyal”

ନେପାଳସିମୀ

tsipz^oasisi
“annoying,” “irritating”

ନେଙ୍କେମୀ

b^oangchemi
“domineering”

ନେବେନ୍ତୁମୀ

zē capmi
“envious”

ନେହେତ୍ତମୀ

drōze
“faint-hearted”

ନେହାନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

jād^oäcän
“absent-minded”

ନେମାନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

samb^oa ngänb^oa
“hard-hearted”

ନେମାଲେନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

’mi thapthop
“vagabond”

ନେନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ ର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

kânâcecu
“temperamental”

ନେପାନାର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

’mi thrangtangta cī
“a person who is
straightforward”

ନେହେତ୍ତମୀ ର୍ତ୍ତମୀ

thrangtom
“straightforward,” “frank,”
“candid”

ਖੰਬਾ	ਸ਼ੁਦਾਵਣਾ
thrangpo	gu dedr ^â
“straightforward,” “frank,”	1 “artful” 2 “crafty,” “shrewed”
“candid”	
ਕੰਮਕੋ	ਨਗਮਤੋ
'mi phungche	“terrible,” “lousy,” “shabby”
“troublemaker”	
ਸ਼ੰਖੂਤਾ	ਹਲਾਸਿ
'yojucän	haläsisi
“deceitful,” “devious,”	“terrific,” “amazing”
“crooked”	
ਸਾਹਿਤਾਕਾਮੀ	ਦਿਚੇਸਿ
shatsha hingtsha mëmi	dichesisi
“unsympathetic,” “heartless”	“pathetic” “pitiful”
ਮਿਕਸੇ ਸਾਹਿਤਾ	ਖੋਰਾਚਿ
'miksë tshadr ^â	khora ciku dömi
“possessive,” “jealous”	“loner”
ਕੁਟ੍ਰਾ	ਨਾਕਪਚਾ
kûtro	näkapcän
“dumb boy”	“ingenious”
ਕੁਟ੍ਰੀ	ਛੁਦਾ
kûtrom	cangdr ^â
“dumb girl”	“clever,” “smart”
ਧਮੈ	ਗਿਦੁ
yamé	“lazy” “slothful”
“irresponsible”	
ਧਮੈਪੇਮੈ	ਗਿਨਾਂਚਾ
nyamé pemé	ginyäncän
“nonchalant”	“lazy” “slothful”

ୟେଷ୍-ତଣ୍ଣ	କୀର୍ତ୍ତନାକ୍ଷମଶକ୍ତନାଶ
lälöcän “lazy” “slothful”	'mi 'näkap tshadrâ “too smart,” “quick-witted”
ମୂଁକ୍ତରଣେନ୍ଦ୍ରନାଦବୀ lâ tsagen bâmi “workhorse,” “one who keeps his/her nose to the grindstone”	ମୁକ୍ତୁପାଞ୍ଚିତଙ୍ଗ thrükôcän “coquettish,” “minx”
ମୁଣ୍ଡାପକେନ୍ଦ୍ରନାଦବୀ dûnyâ chedrâcân “nervous,” “easily worried”	ମୁଣ୍ଡାପିନ୍ଧିତ thrücä “coquettish,” “minx”
ମେଷାମୁଣ୍ଡାପକେନ୍ଦ୍ରନାଦବୀ semdu chedrâ “nervous,” “easily worried”	ମୈଣ୍ଡାର୍ଦାତଙ୍ଗ mingtamcän “renowned,” “famous”
ରେଣ୍ଟନ୍ତବୀ re dömi “pendant”	ଓିନ୍ଦାପରଦ୍ଦକିକି yîkhâ ongchichi “appealing,” “adorable”
ହମପାତଙ୍ଗ hampacän “egotistical”	ନ୍ତୁପାକ୍ତନାଶ ngagâ tshadrâ “egoistic”
ହମଶାହ୍ତଙ୍ଗ/ହମଶାହ୍ତା hamshäcän “egotistical”	କଷାପାମେଷାବୀ 'no mashêmi “blockhead”
ଖମ୍ବାତେ khamz'e “hauteur”	ଏସ୍ତଦନ୍ଦେ-ଏସ୍ତଦନ୍ଦ୍ରମଶାମେଦବୀ söde sönam mêmî “unfortunate,” “unlucky,” “lacking merit”
ରଙ୍ଗ ଗୋଠନୋମ୍ବାତ୍ତି rang go thönmi “independent,” “self-reliant”	

ស៊ុំសុំសុំសុំសុំ	សុំសុំសុំសុំសុំ
söde mēmi “unfortunate,” “unlucky,” “lacking merit”	tsithong mēmi “unkind and unfeeling”
តុំបាត់បាត់	បាត់បាត់បាត់បាត់
jodöcän “sex maniac”	bāshā zaptokto “pleasing manner”
ក្រុងក្រុងក្រុង	ក្រុងក្រុងក្រុងក្រុង
j°orosisi “scruffy,” “shabby”	’mi tamdöcän “one who craves for name and fame”
កម្លាំងកម្លាំងកម្លាំង	កម្លាំងកម្លាំងកម្លាំង
khamlösisi “dirty,” “filthy”	tamdö jūmi “one who works to earn name and fame”
ឯក្រុងឯក្រុងឯក្រុង	ឯក្រុងឯក្រុងឯក្រុង
’mi gīthā cī “an active person”	tshenyī lu gāmi “argumentative,” “one who loves debating”
ឯក្រុងឯក្រុងឯក្រុង	ឯក្រុងឯក្រុងឯក្រុង
j°amtsecän “kind and loving”	b’utsh trotôto “a cheerful boy”
ឯក្រុងឯក្រុងឯក្រុង	ឯក្រុងឯក្រុងឯក្រុង
bj°am’nyingcän “loving and compassionate”	’mi thünlamcän “someone who is sociable”
សុំសុំសុំ	កំសោរកំសោរកំសោរ
zaptōto “well-behaved”	charō chamtōto “a close friend”
សុំសុំសុំសុំសុំ	
tsithong yömi “kind and thoughtful”	

ਕੁਮਾਫਿਦ'ਏਰਤੰਤ੍ਰਣਹੱਤ੍ਰੇਣ

b°um yikhâ ongtôto cî
“a charming girl”

ਮੀ'ਸਗਾ'ਛੇਲ'ਕਣ

'mi tranyêcän
“a mischievous person”

ਮੀ'ਸਗਨ'ਕੁਸ'ਨਾਗ'ਚੰ

'mi sanggä kâp
“a person with a heart of gold
(Lit. ‘A white Buddha’)”

ਸ਼ੋਬਸ਼'ਮੇਦ'ਧਰੰਮੀ

g°othö mēb'i 'mi
“a stubborn person”

ਮੀ'ਗੁਨ'ਪ'ਤੁਸ'ਨਾਹ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'mi gunapatra cî
“a stubborn person,” “one who
is pig-headed”

ਮੀ'ਖੋਪ'ਦੁਕਦਰ'ਾਨ੍ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'mi khôp dûkdr'a cî
“a person with venomous
mind”

ਮੀ'ਗੋਦਰ'ਨਾਸ'ਸੀ'ਸੀ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'mi gödr°asisi cî
“a ridiculous person”

ਅੰਗਗ'ਲੇਝਿਮ'ਰੰਸਾਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'anggä lêzhim cî
“a gentle grandmother”

ਆਲੁ'ਭੁਸ'ਨਕ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'alu tângä cî
“a naughty child”

ਸੁਕ'ਸਗਾ'ਵ'ਰੀ'ਸਹ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

b°utsh tramaship cî
“a mischievous boy”

ਮੀ'ਨਕ'ਧ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'mi ngänb'a cî
“an evil person”

ਮੀ'ਸਙਗ'ਵੰਦੇ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'mi z°angpo cî
“a good human being”

ਮੀ'ਸਾਮ'ਸ'ਵੰਦ੍ਰਣਾ

'mi samb'a zangdr'â
“a kind-hearted person”

ਮੀ'ਜਾਮ'ਧ' ਜਾਮ'

'mi jamb'a
“a person of calm disposition”

ਸੁਅਲੇਸਾ'ਘ'ਰਸਹ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

b°u semkhâ baptôto cî
“a winsome lass”

ਆਲੁ'ਹਿੰਦ'ਕ'ਸੀ'ਸੀ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

'alu hing tshasisi cî
“a cute child”

ਕੁਮਾਫਿਦ'ਕ'ਨਾ'ਧ'ਤ੍ਰੇਣ

b°um hing tshakhâkha cî
“a cute girl,” “a captivating
girl”

ཇам་འཇම་ගේකී' ཁේ	su'mā'jāmākēkē'čé
'am jāchichi cī “an elegant woman,” “a fine lady”	b°um zētōto cī “an attractive girl”
‘ມි’ ཟෘංච් ཤසා ຕතු ཁේ	mi'lap yangdr°ā cī
'mi phānthōcān cī “a helpful person”	“a generous person”
‘ມි’ དුංංපො ཁේ	mi'tōngphōcān cī
'mi dr°angpo cī “an honest person”	“a generous person”
‘ມි’ ཐරංග් ལෝ	su'k'zh'ing jamb'a cī
'mi thrangtom cī “a straightforward person”	“a gentle boy”
‘ມි’ කහසං ມිංහිංසා ཁේ	mi'tremz'e cī
'mi khasang hingsä cī “a frank person”	“a cunning person”
‘ມි’ ຂරිකහතු ཁේ	mi'wangtsongcān cī
'mi kharikhathū cī “a frank person”	“a domineering person”
‘ມි’ དැංගැ ལෝ	mi'dr°āgocān cī
'mi gödr°acān cī “a funny person”	“an aggressive person”
‘ມි’ ຕෙදුංග් ཁේ	mi'tedungcān cī
'mi tsēdungcān cī “an affectionate person”	“a greedy person”
‘ມි’ ස්පිජ් ප්‍රාං ཁේ	phogä khamcān cī
'mi thipthip cī “a well-behaved person”	“an arrogant man”

ମୀନାକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

'mi b°āmē cī
“a careless person”

ବୁନ୍ଦେଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

b°um shērap yömi
“an intelligent girl”

ବୁନ୍ଦେଶ୍ଵର୍ଯ୍ୟକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

b°um shērapcān
“an intelligent girl”

କ୍ଷାଖାତୁମ୍ଭିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

tshākhā tshümi 'mi cī
“a capable person”

ମୀଦ୍ରାଶ୍ରେଷ୍ଠକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

'mi dr°ashö cī
“an exceptionally good person,”
“a highly competent person”

ମୀଜେଥ୍ରାକ୍ଷ୍ରୁତକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

'mi zēthracān cī
“a jealous person”

ମୀଗୁକ୍ରାନ୍ତରକ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

'mi gukor capmi cī
“someone who deceives”

ଘୁଙ୍କାର୍ତ୍ତର୍ଯ୍ୟକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି ଫଳ୍ପାଳୀ

gukō tingchūp cī
“a bitterly devious person”

ଧର୍ମଚନ୍ଦ୍ରମୀରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

nyäntupmī 'mi cī
“a docile person”

ଏନ୍ଦ୍ରକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

b°ang tsongmi
“one who bullies”

କାନାକାନ୍ତକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

kānācān
“moody,” “temperamental”

କ୍ଷିଲ୍ପମ୍ବାଦ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

'mi tap de tōto cī
“a reasonable person”

କ୍ଷିଲ୍ପମ୍ବାଦ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

'mi lhap lēdr°ā cī
“a good-natured person”

ଏନ୍ଦ୍ରମ୍ବାଦ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

tündr°ö mēb°i 'mi
“a person who does not seek
advice,” “one who does not
enter into discussion”

ଏନ୍ଦ୍ରମ୍ବାଦ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

tüncha mēb°i 'mi
“a person who does not seek
advice,” “one who does not
enter into discussion”

ସମ୍ମାନମ୍ବାଦ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

lä judrä yömī 'mi cī
“a person with good morals”

ସମ୍ମାନମ୍ବାଦ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରି

lä judrä tsī shē b°i 'mi
“one who knows how to abide
by the moral principles”

કુ'પશસ'બેદ'ચી	judrä mēmi “a person with loose moral”	મી'ન'શાનુષ'સુંચે'ચેણ	'mi khad'û phungz'e cî “a troublemaker”
જુંગ્કુનુસ'બેદ'ચેણી	jungkhû mēb'i 'mi “stupid,” “banana-head”	સુક'દ્રોદ'શ'ભર'ચેણ	b'utsh gödr'acän cî “a humorous boy”
તાંતા મેબ'િ મી	täntä mēb'i 'mi “an unreliable person”	મીઅકેદ'શસ'ચેણ	'mi kha chedr'â cî “a mouthy person”
જુંગ્સ્કુર્સ'ચી	gödr'o jûmi “a person who cracks jokes”	આલુ'ક્ષાક્ષેણ'ચેણ	'alu tshâtshî cî “a hyperactive child”
આત'રસ્કુર્સ'ચી રસ્ના	'atsara jûmi “a person who makes jokes”	થાપ્થોપ'ટાંગ'બામી	thaphop tang bämî 'mi “someone who does things haphazardly”
મી'દાંગડ્ચ'ભર'ચી	'mi d'angdöcän “an enthusiastic person”	મી'ગોકો'ચી'ચેણ	'mi gokocän “one who deceives,” “one who fools”
મી'સેમસ'ઘેણસ'ચી	'mi sem lêmi “a person with a heart of gold”	જુંગ્નાર્ટશ'ટાંગ'બામી	zh'ün d'â tôto bämî 'mi “a perfectionist”
મી'સેમસ'ઘેણસ'ચેણ	'mi sem zangdr'â cî “a kind-hearted person”	બિષ'બિષ'સ્ને'ઘસદ'ચી	zh'ipzh'ipbe bämî “one who does things ‘to a T’”
મી'હરુમ'ચી રસ્ના	'mi harum cî “an impulsive person”		

ਮੀਅ'ਦਸਾਨਸਾਂਤੇਣ	ਮੀਓਨਾਂਤੇਣ
'mi kha jamdr ^o â cî “a polite person”	'mi j ^o ânyê “a worthless person,” “a good-for-nothing guy”
ਮੀਅ'ਸਾਨਾਂਤੇਣ ।'ਨਾ।	ਨੁਕਾਨਾਂਤੇਣ
'mi kha'mä cî “a nagging person”	b ^o utsh tranyê cî “a mischievous lad,” “a bad egg”
ਤਾਮ'ਨਾਪਮਿ	ਕਿਮਾ'ਯਾਮੀ
tam ngän 'lapmi “one who badmouths”	kîma jämi “a vengeful person,” “a person who settles an old score”
ਲ੍ਹਾਤ਷ਪਤੁਸਾਨਦਸਦਬੀ	ਦ੍ਰੋਦੰਦਕੇਬੈਦੀਮੀ
lâ tshaptshup tang bämî “one who does things hurriedly”	godö chemi 'mi “a greedy person”
ਲ੍ਹਾਹਰਤੁਸਾਨਦਸਦਬੀ	ਤੁਖਾ'ਨਦਛੀਦਕੇਬੈਦੀਮੀ
lâ harhur tang bämî “one who does things frantically”	bj ^o am d ^o â 'nyingje mëb ^o i 'mi “someone without love and compassion”
ਲ੍ਹੋਨਗਾਨਸਮਾਨਗ	ਮੀਅਨੁਸਾ'ਕੁਨਾਤਾਤੇਣ
'lo-ngän samngän “ill-willed and bad-mouthed”	'mi düktsupcän cî “a ruthless person”
ਮੀਅ'ਨਾਹਾਂਤੇਣ	ਸ਼੍ਵੀਦਾਵੈਦੀਮੀ
'mi nathäntôto cî “a trustworthy person”	'nyingje mëb ^o i 'mi “someone who has no compassion”
ਮੀਅ'ਸੇਮਚੁ	ਮੀਅਨਾਹੋਤੇਣ
'mi semchû “a faint-hearted person”	'mi rangthocän cî “a big-headed person,” “a person with his ‘nose in the air”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

pândô jûmî 'mi
“one who is on an ego trip”

କୀ'ମର୍ଦ୍ଦଶତ୍ରୁ

'mi 'nocîm
“a bull-headed person”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

nyänkhû mëbî 'mi
“an adamant person,” “someone
who turns a deaf ear”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

manyän g°uru
“an adamant person,”
“someone who turns a deaf
ear”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

nyän matûbî 'mi
“an adamant person,”
“someone who turns a deaf
ear”

କୀ'ମହିଷ୍ଟା

'mi khaj°ipeta
“a talkative person,” “someone
who is loud-mouthed”

କୀ'ମାର୍ତ୍ତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

'mi tib°up
“a quiet and dull person”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

düm khôdû cî
“a malevolent demon”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

pâdôshîshi
“on an ego trip”

କୀ'ଯଶତ୍ରୁ

'mi yacä cî
“a careless person”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

b°um bâzhâ 'ngamsisi cî
“a girl with an abrasive
manner”

କୀ'ଗୁ'ନାରାଣା

'mi kakukânâ
“a moody person”

କୀ'ଶବ୍ଦାର୍ଥି

'mi 'nâlôlo
“a reserved person,” “a serious
guy”

କୀ'ଶବ୍ଦାର୍ଥି

khôku d°ûkdr°â
“a hard-hearted person”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

d°uhing mëbî 'mi
“a coward,” “a person with
chicken heart”

ତ୍ରପତିଶ୍ଵରମନ୍ଦିରି

b°um käkom capmi
“a loud-mouthed girl”

ਮੀ'ਲਾ'ਨਦ'ਕੁਮੀ

'mi lâ bâ-numi
“a hard-working person,” “one
who is industrious”

ਨੁੱਙ'ਸਨੰ'ਨੰ'ਤਰ'ਤੈ

b°um södecän cî
“a fortunate girl”

ਲਾਪਥਾਂ'ਲੇਵਥਾਂ'ਧੰਧਾਰੀ

laphhang z°êthang yöb°i 'mi
“one who is cogent”

ਤਾਂ'ਝੰਕ'ਨਗਨ'ਨਵਾਂ

dr°acö tshadr°â bämî cî
“an aggressive person”

ਨੋਂਕੁਂਡਾਂ

'mi ngochung cî
“a shy person,” “an introvert”

ਵੰਦਨਤਕਾਂ

'mi wangcän cî
1 “a powerful person” 2 “a
charismatic figure”

ਧੰਧਨ'ਗਨਾਂ'ਤਕਾਂ

'mi yongdr°acän cî
“a renowned person,” “a
famous person”

ਸੰਸ਼ੁਧਾਂ

'mi satrâ cî
“a person who is hard to deal
with”

ਮੀ'ਨਗਮ'ਨੇਮਨ'ਨਵਾਂ

'mi samb°a semkê zangmi cî
“a person with a heart of gold”

ਮੀ'ਨਗਮ'ਨਵਨਗਸ'ਤੈ

'mi samb°a zangdr°â cî
“an incredibly nice person,”
“someone with exceptionally
warm heart”

ਤੋਹਾਂ'ਨੀ'ਨਵਨਾਂ

kho di 'mi thrâm cî 'ing
“He is an honest guy.”

ਮੀ'ਨਵੀਨ'ਨਵਨਾਂ

'mi bjikô tshadr°â cî
“a deceitful person”

ਮੀ'ਨਗੁਨੀ'ਨਵਨਾਂ

'mi gukô tshadr°â cî
“a deceitful person”

ਮੀ'ਨਹਾ'ਨਿ'ਨਵਨਾਂ

'mi hamshä tômshä cî
“a person full of vanities”

ਮੀ'ਨਹਾ'ਨੁ'ਧੇਮਨ'ਨਵਨਾਂ

'mi khôku lêdr°â cî
“a kind-hearted person”

ਮੋ'ਤਸਾਂ'ਨੁ'ਧੇਮਨ'ਨਵਨਾਂ

mo tsangdr°â chedr°â cî 'ing
“She is very hygienic.”

ශ්‍රීංසාකේද්‍යා	ඇකපාත්‍රා
jindrā mēmi “ungrateful,” “lacking gratitude for kindness shown”	chätola “a man who is a sex maniac”
ශ්‍රීංසාක්‍රිංචා ජ්‍රූඩ්	ඁ්‍රුංචී
b°utsha kidrâ “a contented child who seldom cries”	joz°e “a man with high sex drive,” “lecher”
ශ්‍රීංසාක්‍රිංචා ජ්‍රූඩ්	ඁ්‍රුංචීමා
b°utsha cípzo “a contented child who seldom cries”	joz°em “a woman with high sex drive”
ශ්‍රීංසාඛද්‍යක්සංචා	මීංංංංසාංචා
b°um zhangtsôm cî “a sexually promiscuous woman”	'mi j°angnyê cî “a good-for-nothing guy”
ශ්‍රීංසාක්‍රිංචා	ශ්‍රීංසාක්‍රිංචා
'mâtshongma “a woman of loose moral”	cocou “worthless,” “good-for-nothing”
ශ්‍රීංසාක්‍රිංචා	සක්සාක්ද්‍යක්ද්‍යා
lütshongma “a woman of loose moral”	tshamtshö mēmi “unrealistic,” “unreasonable,” “irrational”
ශ්‍රීංසාත්‍රා	ත්ක්ෂාංසාත්‍රා
chätom “a woman who is a sex maniac”	chokshêcän “to know when to be contented,” “to know when to be enough”
ශ්‍රීංසාංචා තක්ංංංසා	
kho di 'ngamđocän cî 'immä “He is too macho.”	

ଆୟୁଷ୍ମିକେଶିଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ନ୍ତ୍ରଣ

'alu dicesisi cī dū
“The child is pitiful.”

ସନ୍ଦ୍ରବନ୍ଧନା'ନ୍ଦୀ'ନ୍ଦ୍ରବନ୍ଧନା'ନ୍ତ୍ରି'ପ୍ଲ'ବନ୍ଧନା'ଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

sönām di dr°ämton te lâ bâmi cī 'ing
“Sonam is someone who does things with attention to detail.”

କ୍ଷେଷ୍ଣି'ନ୍ଦୀ'ଶର୍କ୍ଷର୍ଷବନ୍ଧନା'ପ୍ଲେଷନ୍ସ'ଶେଷ'ଗନ୍ଧବେଶ'ଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

chöki di 'nosam lêzhim tang shêmi cī 'ing
“Choki is someone who can think prudently.”

କ୍ରୁଅକ୍ଷେତ୍ରନ୍ଦୀ'ଶର୍କ୍ଷର୍ଷବନ୍ଧନା'ଶେଷ'ଜିନ୍ଦା

jamtsho di shingzo khädr°â cī 'immä
“Jamtsho is a skilful carpenter.”

ଶେଷନ୍ଦା'କରନ୍ଦା'ପ୍ଲେଷନ୍ସ'ଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

kho g°üzh°ap mēb'i 'mi cī 'ing
“He is a disrespectful person.”

ଏବନ୍ଦା'ଶ୍ରୀଜାନ୍ମନା'ନ୍ଦୀ'ନ୍ଦ୍ରବନ୍ଧନା'ପ୍ଲେଷନ୍ସ'ଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

ngacä g°î 'agä di dr°änb'a mēb'i 'mi cī lu jû soi
“Our grandfather has become childish.”

ଶ୍ରୀଜାନ୍ମନା'ନ୍ଦୀ'ଶାକାନ୍ଦମା'ନ୍ଦନକ୍ଷେ'ଶର୍କ୍ଷବନ୍ଧନା'ପ୍ଲେଷନ୍ସ'ଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

lôphthrû di zh°än d°â madraube ra lêzhim cī dû mä
“This student is exceptionally good.”

ଶା'ଶିଷ୍ଟା'ନ୍ଦୀ'ପ୍ଲେଷନ୍ସ'ଶବ୍ଦନ୍ତର୍ଷତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

trashî di ngei charô thüntôto cī 'ing
“Tashi is a true friend of mine.”

ମୋ'ମି'ଶାକାନ୍ଦମା'ନ୍ଦନକ୍ଷେ'ଶର୍କ୍ଷବନ୍ଧନା'ପ୍ଲେଷନ୍ସ'ଶିତ୍ତେଷା'ଜିନ୍ଦା

mo 'mi zhänthongcän cī ong ong ra dra wä
“She seems to be quite considerate.”

សំអិល្វេដ្ឋទេសាទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

kho 'mi lhölhö cī 'ing 'ing ra dra wā
“He appears to be quite cool.”

សំបុរិភិនិទ្ធសាច់ទេសាប្រុង

kho di 'mi zh°itokto cī dū
“He is cool, calm, and collected.”

សំបុរិបាយបាយការិយាមោទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

kho di bän 'mi lâkhâ cī yō mä
“He is someone who is hard to deal with.”

សំបុរិភិសាកនិនិកណ៍ទនិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

mo di 'mi shatsha hingtsha cän cī 'immä
“She is an empathetic woman.”

ឆ្លែង ឆ្លុប្រាយបាយការិយាមោទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

pao chö bän zapzap dū mä
“Wow! You are awfully careful.”

សំបុរិភិសាកនិនិកនាមោទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា ៥២៦

'mi d'i g°aniwa tshâkhâ tshükhä mä
“This person is highly capable.”

សំខ្លែម្បុទ្ទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

kho 'ngönjang yömi cī 'ing
“He is a person with innate talent.”

នាមោទិនិជានុវត្តន័យាមោទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

ngacä g°i gopön di mapalä châdâ chôri mêmí cī 'ing
“Our boss is someone who is not at all prejudiced.”

សំបុរិរុសាការិយាមោទិនិជានុវត្តន័យា

sönâm di zhän lu charô bägo 'nômi cī 'ing
“Sonam is someone who offers help to others with no strings attached.”

ଶକ୍ତିଶାନ୍ତିରା

kho charō gā

“He is a nice person to be friend with.”

༄༅ ། བ ད ། ག ས ཏ ཁ ། ཤ མ ཉ ། ཤ ན ། གྷ ཉ ། ང ། ཉ ། ཉ

kho di 'wangcheu zomi 'mi cī 'ing

“He is someone who exerts power.”

ଦେବ'ଅଦି'ଦର୍ଶ'ଏ'ନବ'ହର୍ତ୍ତନ'ଶ୍ଵର'ମି'ତୀଷ'ାତିକା

ngei 'ai di kha häntongto 'lapmi cî 'ing

“My mother is someone who speaks politely.”

କ୍ଷା'ଦି'କୁ'ଦର୍ଶ'ପଶ'ଶକ୍ତ'ା'କେନ'ଶ'କେନ'ଶର'ଦ୍ଵା'ଜ୍ଞାନ'ମି'ତ୍ତୀ'ଜୀବ'।

mo di nîthrolä 'nâmê sâmê thrâd°ô kêmi cî 'ing

“She is someone who instantly gets furiously jealous.”

କେନ୍ଦ୍ରା |

Emotions

ଶମନୀ	ଶମନୀ
gâwa	'nam to lang
"happiness," "joy"	"to be surprised by something," "to have discursive thought"
ଶମତିଶାର୍ତ୍ତୀ	ଶମତିଶାର୍ତ୍ତୀ
gâtoto	'nam to langsi
"happy," "cheerful"	"surprising," "shocking"
ଶୁଷ୍ଣା	ଶୁଷ୍ଣା
cowa	halä
"sadness"	"to be astonished," "to be amazed," "to be taken aback"
ଶୁଷ୍ଣିଶୀ	ଶୁଷ୍ଣିଶୀ
cosisi	haläsisi
"sad," "heart-rending"	"astonishing," "amazing"
ଶୁଷ୍ଣଙ୍ଗଙ୍ଗନ୍ଧୀ	ଶୁଷ୍ଣଙ୍ଗଙ୍ଗନ୍ଧୀ
colhanglha	drôni
"sad," "unhappy," "miserable"	"to fear," "to be scared," "to be frightened"
ଶୁଷ୍ଣଙ୍ଗଶିଶି	ଶୁଷ୍ଣଙ୍ଗଶିଶି
comdôshîshi	drôsisı
"dolesful," "woe be gone"	"scary," "nervous," "frightening"
ଶୁଷ୍ଣତର୍ତ୍ତୀ	ଶୁଷ୍ଣତର୍ତ୍ତୀ
kîtongto	ଶୁଷ୍ଣତର୍ତ୍ତୀ
"restful," "peaceful"	"scary," "nervous," "frightening"
ଶୁଷ୍ଣପଣ୍ଡାର୍ଥି	ଶୁଷ୍ଣପଣ୍ଡାର୍ଥି
dûngä phô	ଶୁଷ୍ଣପଣ୍ଡାର୍ଥି
"to feel distress," "to suffer"	"to be nervous," "to be fearful"

ତେପାତ୍ମା	ଶେଷା'ବ୍ରନ୍ଦ୍ୟା
tsipz°a “to be annoyed,” “to get angry”	sem thrü “to be sad,” “to be melancholic”
ତେପା'ମୁଣ୍ଡଲ୍ସି'ଶି	ଶେଷା'ଶି
tsimū langssi “annoying,” “irritating,” “provoking”	sem shi “to be disheartened,” “to be disappointed,” “to feel sad”
ତେପାତ୍ମା'ଶି'ଶି	ଶେଷା'ଫାମ୍ସି'ଶି
tsipz°asisi “annoying,” “irritating,” “provoking”	sem phamsisi “regretful,” “upsetting,” “disheartening”
ତୁଗମ	ଶ୍ରୀ'ଫାମ୍ସି'ଶି
'ūgam “to be upset,” “to irk,” “to feel frustrated”	lo phamsisi “regretful,” “upsetting,” “disheartening”
ତୁଗମଶ'ଦମଶ'ଶି	ବ୍ରନ୍ଦ୍ୟା'ଲଙ୍ଗନ୍ଦା
'ūgamsisi “irksome,” “frustrating,” “upsetting”	thrünā lang “to be sentimental,” “to be melancholic”
ତୁନ୍ଦରଶା	ବ୍ରନ୍ଦ୍ୟଶ'ଶି
b°unggam “to be upset,” “to irk,” “to feel frustrated”	thrüsisi “sentimental,” “melancholic”
ତୁନ୍ଦରଶା'ଶି	ବ୍ରନ୍ଦ୍ୟଥ୍ରଳଙ୍ଗଲା
b°ung gamsisi “irksome,” “frustrating,” “upsetting”	thrülhanglha “sentimental,” “melancholic”
ତୁନ୍ଦା	ବ୍ରନ୍ଦ୍ୟଶ'ଲଙ୍ଗସି
tshag°ä “worry,” “concern,” “anxiety”	thrünā langssi “sentimental,” “melancholic”

ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
ngotshasisi “embarrassing,” “shameful”	hamthäthä “speechless,” “dumbfounded”
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
ngotshariri “embarrassing,” “shameful”	sem tonghaha “lonely,” “empty”
ପାମଲେ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
pamle “intimidated,” “terrified”	sem tshaptshup “anxious,” “restless,” “impatient”
କ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
ke'yäsisi “creepy,” “eerie,” “scary”	sem tsautsiu “restless,” “excited”
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
'yangz'a 1 “hesitate” 2 “to be scared”	trotôto “joyful,” “sunny”
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
'yangz'asisi 1 “hesitant” 2 “scary”	'lodetôto “secure,” “relieved”
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
'nyidû capsisi “drowsy,” “sleepy”	lodepâpa “secure,” “relieved”
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
lotsongsisi “embarrassing”	trowachetôto “joyful,” “sunny”
ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ	ଶ୍ଵେତଶ୍ଵରୀ
'lokhösisi “regretful,” “upsetting,” “disheartening”	magâsisi “dull and not interesting”

ශ්‍රීද්‍රාෂණ්‍යස්වුරුණ
gîthâ cû
“to be demotivated”

ශ්‍රීද්‍රාෂණ්‍යස්වුරුණ්‍යි
gîthâcûsisi
“demotivating”

ශ්‍රීඛ්‍රේද්‍රාෂණ්‍යි
lo göni
“to regret,” “to repent”

ටංච්ජාතොටො
b°angchâtôto
“homely”

ඵ්‍යංභුමා
pâ zhum
“to feel intimidated”

ଦ୍ୱାରା ମୁଣ୍ଡ ଶ୍ରୀଙ୍କା

Lovers' talk

ଅରୋ ଗାରୋ

'arō gārō

"sweetheart" (girlfriend, boyfriend)

ଶେଷା ଶେଷା

cêcê

"cêcê"—used as an affectionate form of address to a beloved person similar to English 'dear'"

ତୁଙ୍କା

tsagä

"tsagä—literally meaning 'stupid,' used as an affectionate form of address to a beloved person (male)"

ତୁଙ୍କାମ୍ଭା

tsagäm

"tsagäm—literally meaning 'stupid,' used as an affectionate form of address to a beloved person (female)"

ବ୍ରାହ୍ମିଣୀ

zh^hängkhôm

"zhängkhôm—literally meaning 'weak or feeble,' used as an affectionate form of address to a beloved person (female)"

ଶୈଳିକୀ

'lengg^o

"'lengg^o—literally meaning 'dumb,' used as an affectionate form of address to a beloved person (male)"

ସ୍ନେହଶର୍ମୀ

'lengg^om

"'lengg^om—literally meaning ‘dumb,’ used as an affectionate form of address to a beloved person (female)"

ଦ୍ୱାରାଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟା

gâshôm

"gâshôm—literally meaning ‘best,’ used to refer to a favourite person similar to English ‘honey”

ଅମ୍ବୁ

'amsu

“wife,” “women”

କ୍ଷଣି

'mâp

“husband,” “hubby”

ଫୋଜା

phoja

“male”

ଶତ୍ରୁଶାଶ୍ଵା

'nyendr^oô

“spouse”

ତ୍ରୁଟ୍ତିର୍ମୁଖ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱିତୀୟାଶର୍ମୀର୍ଦ୍ଧିର୍ମୁଖ୍ୟାଶର୍ମୀ ।

chö g^oi drülthrin g^oi 'angdr^oang di nga lu 'nang mä
“May I have your mobile number?”

ତ୍ରୁଟ୍ତିର୍ମୁଖ୍ୟା ର୍ମୁଖ୍ୟାଦ୍ୱିତୀୟାଶର୍ମୀର୍ଦ୍ଧିର୍ମୁଖ୍ୟା

nga chö lu drülthrin tangb^oacin khä mē g^oa
“Is it okay if I gave you a buzz?”

རྒྱྲୟ རྩୁପା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

nga chö lu drülthrin tangb°acin tsip miz°a g°a
“Would you mind if I called you?”

རྒྱྲୟ རྩୁପା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

nga chö lu drülthrin 'angdr°ang 'nang si lapmi di chö lu gāni di
g°i 'ing

“The reason why I am asking for your phone number is because I
have fallen for you.”

ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

d'arī ngacā 'nyī to cī cīkhā z°awā jō-g°e
“Let's go to have a meal together.”

ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

chö lēzhimbe dö mä
“Take care of yourself.”

ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

chö zhän d°â madrau cī be ra jārim dū
“You are exceptionally beautiful/handsome.”

ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

chö sārim dū
“You are beautiful/handsome.”

ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

chö g°i 'mīto g°d°emcī lē b°ä
“Your eyes are so sparkling.”

ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା'ତ୍ୱେଶନ୍ଦର୍ମା

chö jāchichi dū
“You are so cute.”

ናሽናቻዕሱንሸዋ

nga g°i chö lu gâ
“I love you,” “I adore you.”

ናሽናቻዕሱንሸዋዕናቻዕናቻዕናቻ

nga g°i chö lu ’nâmê samê gâ wä
“I love you deeply,” “I adore you so much”

ናቻዕሱንሸዋዕናቻ

nga chö lu sem shôsi
“I have fallen for you.”

ናቻዕሱንሸዋዕናቻ

nga chö lu sem chachî
“I am in love with you.”

ቻዕናቻዕናቻ

chö nga lu gâ wä g°a
“Do you love me?” “Do you like me?”

ቻዕናቻዕናቻ

chö di nge g°i yôna mëna cî ’ing
“You are an ideal person for me.”

ቻዕናቻዕናቻ

chö d’â nga ’mitshe cî cikhâ dö-g°e
“lets spend our life together forever.”

ናሽናቻዕናቻ

nga g°i chö di phang ra phang
“I truly care for you.”

ቻዕናቻዕናቻ

chö g°i nga miphang mä g°a
“Do you not care for me?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸਾਨਦੰਤਾਘਾਵਾਘਾਘਾਘਾ

chö ḡi nga d̄önlä ra phang ya
“Do you genuinely care for me?”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸਾਨਦੰਤਾਖਿਨਕਾਘਾਘਾਘਾ

chö ḡi nga d̄unghing na-cüp mä 'me
“You are breaking my heart.”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸਾਨਲੋਘਾਵਾਘਾਘਾਘਾ

chö ḡi nga sem thru-cüp mä 'me
“You are hurting me,” “You are making me sad.”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸਾਨਲੋਘਾਵਾਘਾਘਾ

chö ḡi nga sem gâ-cüp mä
“You make me feel over the moon.”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਨਾਨਤੀਗਾਘਾਵਾਘਾਘਾ

chö d̄â nga cîkhâ dom-g°e mēna
“Shall we tie the knot?”

ਵਾਤਾਵਾਨਤੀਗਾਘਾਘਾ

nga cä 'nyi 'nyen cap-g°e
“Let's get married.”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਨਾਨਤੀਗਾਘਾਘਾ

chö d̄â nga zatshang cîkhâ dom-g°e mēna
“Do you consent to be my wife/husband?”

ਕਾਦੇਸੀਕਾਨਾਨਾਨਾ

kho nge ḡi 'ngyingdr°ô 'ing
“He is my soulmate.”

ਕਾਦੇਸੀਕਾਨਾਨਾਨਾ

mo nge ḡi 'ngyingdr°ô 'ing
“She is my soulmate.”

መ’අංඩිහින්හායා’යාම්පිළා’සුණ

mo di hingtshakhâkha cî dû
“She is captivating.”

ශ්‍රීදැංඩිංජී’ඡිප්පෙ’සාම්පිළා’සාම්පිළා

chö di nge g°i ’mitshe cî g°i ’nyendr°ô ’ing
“You are the love of my life.”

ඩ්ස්ංඩ්රක්පි

nga chö dr°anchî
“I am yearning for you;” “I miss you.”

ඩ්ස්ංඩ්රක්පි

nga chö chä-go ’noyi
“I’m longing to see you.”

ශ්‍රීංජී’ජර්සා’න්ජර්සා’ත්‍රේංජා’ත්‍රේංජා

chö nge g°i ’arōgārō bän na
“Would you like to be my sweetheart?”

දැංඩ්රක්පි

nge g°i semkhâ chö ra dr°än mä
“My heart calls out for you.”

දැංඩ්රක්පි

nge g°i semkhâ chö ra ’nosâm tang mä
“I always think of you.”

ශ්‍රීංඩ්රුපිළා’සාපා’සාර්ං

chö nga lu u cî kä-’nang
“Give me a kiss.”

ශ්‍රීංඩ්රුපිළා’සාර්ං

chö nga lu phâmtap-’nang
“Give me a hug;” “Hold me.”

ਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੇਸੀਦੁਕਿਵਾਇ

chö di nge g°i d°unghī 'ing
“You are my heart.”

ਨਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੁਖਾਖਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀਕੁਣਾਨਾ

nga chö mēbā tsalā dō mitshū bā
“I can't live without you.”

ਨਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੁਖਾਖਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀਕੁਣਾਨਾ

nga chö mēbā chā ra michā
“I can't bear to be apart from you.”

ਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੁਖਾਖਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀ

chö d'ā nga d°arī shā jō-g°e
“Let's go for a romantic walk.”

ਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੁਖਾਖਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀ

chö g°i nga cāmcī kō-zhā m°ad'a
“Please don't leave me all alone.”

ਨਾਤਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀਕੈਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀਕੈਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀ

ngacā 'nyī mashi tsheg°ang lhölhö döni yō-cū cī
“May our relationship last forever.”

ਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀਕੈਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀ

nga g°i chö ko mizh°ā
“I won't leave you.”

ਨਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੁਖਾਖਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀ

nga chö lu sem hing lä ra gau mā
“I love you deeply.”

ਨਤ੍ਰਦਾਨੀਦੁਖਾਖਾਨਾਨ੍ਤਦਾਮੀ

nga chö lu sem g°i ding lä ra gau 'ing
“I love you from the bottom of my heart.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

nga chö gi 'ing chö nge g'i 'ing
“I am yours and you are mine.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

ngacä 'nyi cha drî ra drî bâ
“We are a perfect match.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

nga g'i chö lu gâwi sem yô
“I have deep feelings for you.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

nga chö lu sem châchâ ra drau cî dû
“I think I am in love with you.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

nge g'i 'mitshe cîg'i 'ngyendr'ô chö ra b'apb'ap drau cî dû
“I think you are the one for me.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

ngacä 'nyi cîkhâ dômchibacin nga sem gâni mä
“I would like for us to get together.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

nge g'i g'am bâ rû chö 'ing
“You are my everything.”

ନ୍ତ୍ରେଦୁଣ୍ଡିଳା ଶ୍ରୀଷ୍ଟିଳା

chö gi sem di nga lu dû ba d'e bau d'a ngan hema lä 'nyen cap ci
“I know you have a soft corner for me, but I am sorry to say that
I am already married.”

ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸ਼'ਵਾਲਾ ਤੇਣਾ'ਵਸਦ'ਕੁਣਾ'ਸਾ। ਰਾਖਿਕਾ'ਸਾਨਾਂ ਭੈਖਿਕਾ'ਸਾਨਾਂ ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸ਼'ਵਾਲਾ

chö g°i nga lu g°aci cī bā nū sa nga nyimcī wa nyimcī chö lu g°a wā
“You have put a spell on me because I love you more and more every day.”

ਦੇਖੀ'ਸੇਵਾ'ਲੁਚੰਦੀ'ਗੁਰਾ'ਵਦੀ'ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸ਼'ਵਾਲਾ

nge g°i sem pārig°ām di chö lu j°im 'ing
“I am offering this tender heart of mine to you.”

ਤ੍ਰੱਕਾਮੁ'ਸਾਰਕਾ'ਲੇਦਾ'ਸਾ'ਲੇਦਾ'ਵਸਦ'ਕੁਣਾ'ਸਾ। ਤ੍ਰਦੁਹੀਸ਼'ਵਾਲਾ ਭੈਖਿਕਾ'ਸਾਨਾਂ ਭੈਖਿਕਾ'ਸਾਨਾਂ

nga mo lu 'nâmē sâmê gâu mä chö g°i bawacin g°aci bâu dr'a g°a
“I am madly in love with her; so what do you think I should do?”

ਕ੍ਰਿਤੁਸ'ਪਦੀ'ਅਤੰਗੁ' ਬਾਕਾ'ਵੰਦਕਾ'ਕੰਗ

käb°i khatshī z°amai d°amtshī
“For man it's the promise, for woman it's the loyalty”

ਦੇਖੀ'ਸਾ'ਵਸਦ'ਕੁ'ਵਦੀ'ਵਸਤਾ'ਸਾਤ੍ਰੀ'ਦੁਹੀ'ਵਾਲਾ

nga g°i bâmi di ngacä 'nyi gi d°onlu 'ing
“Whatever I do is for our sake.”

ଶତ୍ରୁଷ୍ମୀନ୍ଦ୍ରିୟ

At a wedding ceremony

ଦେଖିବାରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

o lāso d'arî nâ lu tendrê lêzhim drîsâ zhûmî 'lam d'â 'lôbö
“Lama and the guests, who are here today, where we make an auspicious connection ofMay I have your attention please.”

ସକେନ୍ଦ୍ରଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରଙ୍କଣ୍ଠ

chödrô chödzä

“friends and comrades”

ଶ୍ରୀପୁଣ୍ୟପାତ୍ରିକା

dr°ongyü g°i 'mirap gängä
“the village elders”

କବିତାର୍ଥିଙ୍କ ନାମ

nangmi phadr'a d'â 'am

“the relatives who are like father and mother”

শ্রীকৃষ্ণর্দনশংসারিকুমা

'mäñchū b^oüm d^oâ tâshâ zhöm

"the gorgeous young girls and healthy youthful boys"

କଶାହେତ୍ରେ ମନ୍ଦିରରୁଥିଁ ସର୍ବଦା ଶୁଣୁଟିପାଇବା ଯେବୀଷ ଯାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦୂଷଣଙ୍କୁ ହେତୁରଙ୍ଗେ ପବ୍ଲିକ୍ କଣ୍ଠରେ ଶୁଣୁଟିପାଇବା ଯାନ୍ତିର୍ଦ୍ଦୂଷଣଙ୍କୁ ହେତୁରଙ୍ଗେ ପବ୍ଲିକ୍ କଣ୍ଠରେ

chöje drowai gönpo tsangpa jarä g^üi zh^ü lä lê b^üi chôsu tendrê zangpo drî phünsum tshokpa rang g^üi j^ü äpä chô z^ü è sungd^ü o zum
“As the Dharma Lord Tsangpa Gyare, the Guardian of Beings, said:
‘Plan auspicious events in favour of good things; then achieve
perfection by one self.’”

dr^oincän tsawi 'lama yid^oam pawo khandro sungma d^oamcän
jamtscho

"the Gracious Root Guru, the personal deities—Viras and Dakinis (heroes and heroines), the Samaya-bound Protectors"

ସର୍ଵ'ବାହୁଦିନଶତଶମଦିକ୍ଷାଶା'ପର୍ବତଶଶା

drowa lha d'â cäb'i câpgön d'ampa

“the Supreme Protector of all, including gods and human beings”

ସକର୍ଦ୍ଧିପଦ୍ମଦିକ୍ଷାଦୀ

chöthri pâmi teng

“on top of the offering seat Lotus”

ଦୁର୍ଲ୍ଲିପ୍ତ'ପାର୍ବତ୍ସ୍ତ୍ର'ବର୍ଣ୍ଣଶା'ପର୍ବତଶଶା

kilkhor g'i câ madrip

“The brilliance of the mandala is not obscured.”

ମର୍ମେଦିପଦିନଶା'ପାତ୍ରଶଶା

marmei dâng manyam

“The radiance of the butter lamp has not degenerated.”

ଫୁଲ୍ଲିମ୍ବୟା

pö g'i dr'i mayä

“The fragrance of the incense has not disappeared.”

ତ୍ରକେଶକେଷ'ବର୍ଣ୍ଣଶଶା'ପର୍ବତଶଶା

thrachemchebe zhûb'i kudün lu

“In the presence of all who remain in full technicolour.”

ଦୁର୍ଲ୍ଲିପ୍ତ'ଶଶେର୍ବ୍ର୍ତ୍ତୀ'ପକ୍ଷୁଦ୍ୱୟ'ଦ୍ୱୀ' ଶ୍ଯବ୍ଦପ୍ରିଣ୍ଟ'ଶଶା'ପର୍ବତଶଶା

d'amtshi ser g'i jüpa di 'ya yi dr'imä mag'ö

“The lineage of the Golden Samaya should not be covered with stains of rust.”

ଶଶ୍ରମଦ୍-କର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟଶଶା'ପର୍ବତଶଶା

'la 'lop d'â gänräp g'oshê nyänshê

“the gurus and the deciples, the elders who are all erudite”

ଶତ୍ର୍ଵ'ପକ୍ଷେତ୍ରଶାର୍ତ୍ତୀ' ପର୍ବତଶଶା'ତତ୍ତ୍ଵଶଶା

zijî che tôto söde cän tshî lu 'nön yomi

“those with charismatic personality, those who are fortunate, and those who are eloquent”

རྩେତ୍-ସନ୍ମୀ ད୍ୱେଷାହେତୁଶ୍ରୀତୁଷାଶ କ୍ରିୟୁଧ୍ୱନ୍ଦ୍ସର୍ବଶ୍ରୀଶପା

natshö ränmi jikten g°i j°awa g°ani lu yā j°angwa thopthop
“those who are matured to adulthood, the ones who have
acquired a wealth of experience in worldly affairs”

ସ୍ଵର୍ଗାଦ୍ସର୍ବଶ୍ରୀଶପକୁଶୁଶ୍ରୀଯୁଦ୍ଧବ୍ରିକ୍ଷେତ୍ରପର୍ବତୀଦୁଃସ୍ମୃତୀ

sonam d°â zorik cusū g°i lā lu ngomni mēb°â 'nyingrū kēmi
“one who has insatiable desire for agricultural works and the
thirteen arts and crafts and one who puts in a great deal of effort
in them”

ଶ୍ରୀପାତ୍ରଶ୍ରୀକୁର୍ତ୍ତଶ୍ରୀଶପାଯନ୍ତରାଶପା

käldän pho mo tshu g°i 'yädr°ä chä
“the right row is formed by the fortunate men and women”

ଦ୍ୱେଷାହେତୁଶ୍ରୀତୁଷାଶପାଯନ୍ତରାଶପା

jikten dögui tam lu yeng
“who are happily engrossed in conversation on worldly desires”

ସନ୍ମୀକୁର୍ତ୍ତଶ୍ରୀଶପା

langtsho d°ar la b°ap
“who is in the prime of youth”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାହେତୁଶ୍ରୀକଣ୍ଠଶ୍ରୀଶପା

dzēdō gekchäcän 'mī g°i 'namjur d°â kha 'lapthang yā kēngmi
“charming and elegant, with innocent look and painfully shy in
talking”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାହେତୁଶ୍ରୀକଣ୍ଠଶ୍ରୀଶପା

rikrü yöntä top 'ngathang g°i dr°ek d'i dömi
“who is haughty with one's own family lineage, knowledge,
strength, and power”

ଶ୍ରୀଶାହେତୁଶ୍ରୀକଣ୍ଠଶ୍ରୀଶପା

phosar mosar tshu g°i 'yöndr°ä cä
“the left row is formed by the young boys and girls”

ସୁଷାସୁମର୍ତ୍ତମେଦା ଶୈଶାସୁଶ୍ରୀମର୍ତ୍ତମେଦା

lü lu natsha mê sem lu dûngä mê

“May the body be free of illness and mind free of worries.”

ଦେଶ'ପଦକୁଣ୍ଡଲ'ଶୈଶ'ଶନ'

ôkhang chû g°î g°ang

“May the ground floor be filled with cattle.”

ସର୍ବେଶ'ପଦକୁଣ୍ଡଲ'ଶୈଶ'ଶନ'

b°arthô ju g°î g°ang

“May the middle floor be filled with grains.”

ଶ୍ଵେତେଶ'ପିଶିଶ'ଶନ'

tengthô 'mi g°î g°ang

“May the top floor be filled with human beings.”

ଶୈକୁନ୍ଦରୁଷନ'ରେଣ୍ଟା

'mijü chu lä ring

“May your family line be longer than river.”

ଶୀକେତ୍ରିକ୍ଷା'ଦର୍ଶାତ୍ମକା

'mitshe nyind'a d°â 'nyam

“May your life-span be equal to the sun and moon.”

ଶୁଣ'ଅର୍ଦ୍ଧ'ଶ୍ଵେତେଶ'ଶଶ'ଦର୍ଶକା

changdzö 'namthösä d°â 'nyam

“May your treasure be equal to that of Vaishravana.”

ଶୁନ୍ମ'ଶୁଯନ୍ମା

'nangwa g°uyang

“May your mind be very spacious.”

ଦଶାଶ'ଦର୍ଶକିନ୍ଦମ'ଶ୍ଵେତେଶ'ଦିପିର୍ଦ୍ଦଶରିଶନ୍ମା

gâwa d°â kib'abe dzom di yô b'i kap

“when we are merrily gathered here today”

ହେବାନଶେଷାଦ୍ସୁମର୍କେଶାପଦିଷ୍ଟ୍ୟୁତ୍ସୁକ୍ଷମାତ୍ମକାତ୍ମୀୟାଜ୍ଞାନପଣ୍ଡାର୍ଥୀ||

tendrē phünsum tshöb'i lojū z°ütsam cī zh°u wa lā so
“I would like to make a small auspicious announcement.”

ଘୋଜନ୍ଦେଶେଷର୍କୃପର୍ଦେଶ୍ୱରୀପା

phozang g°esā gäboi trüpa
“the male prodigy who is an emanation of King Gesar”

ମୂର୍ଖବନ୍ଦେଶ୍ୱରାଦ୍ସୁମର୍କେଶ୍ୱରୀପା

mozang sengcam drukmoi trüpa
“the female prodigy who is an emanation of Brugmo, the Lion Consort”

ତ୍ରୈଦ୍ୱାତ୍ମିଶ୍ଵରୀପର୍ବତୀପା

chē 'nyi g°i thünlam
“the romance between the two of you”

ଶୁର୍କର୍ତ୍ତର୍ଦେଶ୍ୱରୀ ଶୁର୍କନ୍ତା ଶୁର୍ବନ୍ଧା

junor longcō b°ujü j°awa lamdro
“the wealth and prosperity, the family descendants, the good fortune”

କେନ୍ଦ୍ରପର୍ଦେଶାହେବାଶ୍ରୀପାଶାଦ୍ୱିଷତ୍ତକଶାସୁଦ୍ଧା ଶର୍ଦ୍ଦରକାର୍ଯ୍ୟଦ୍ୱାତ୍ମଶେଷପଦିବନ୍ଦାନନ୍ଦା ହେବାନଶେଷାଜ୍ଞାନପଣ୍ଡାର୍ଥୀ||

chö d'ā jikten g°i j°awa g°ani ra tsam rū g°ong nä g°ong d'u phêwi
thap d'ā tendrē zh°u wa lā so
“Whatever temporal and spiritual business you set up, may they flourish ever and ever.”

ଏଗଣ୍ଯାଧିକାରୀ||

lēb°ä g°o
“May good prevail!”

ଡକ୍ଟରାମଣା

Going out shopping

ସାମାନ୍ୟ

Articles of clothing

ସୁନ୍ଦରାମଣା

g^onchä

“garments,” “articles of clothing”

ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ

treptrem

“sandal”

କିରା

kira
“kira”—the general name for an ankle-length dress worn by Bhutanese women”

କାପନେ

kapne

“kapne—men’s scarf”

କେରାମଣା

kerā

“kerā—a kind of hand-woven sash fastened around the waist”

ଖେନ୍ଜା

khenj^oa

“shirt”

ଶ୍ରୀ

g^oo

“g^oo—the name of a clothing outfit worn by Bhutanese men”

ଥ୍ରମଙ୍ଗ

thromg^o

“glad rags,” “a dress for special occasion”

ଶଙ୍ଗମଣା

zangg^o

“glad rags,” “a dress for special occasion”

ଶଂକୁ

g^oong

“collar”

ତୋଗ୍ବଣ୍ଗ

tög^o

1 “tög^o—a long-sleeved short jacket-like garment worn by Bhutanese women over a kira”

2 “tög^o—inner white shirt worn by men from inside the g^oo and folded up the sleeves”

শৰ্ষকেশ্বর্ণা	কৰণা
g°öchen tög°o “göchen tög°o—a women’s tög°o woven from silk which includes both brocade and satin”	charkap “raincoat,” “trench coat”
ওঁজু	কৰেপ
onj°u “onj°u—a long-sleeved blouse worn on the upper part of the body, under the kira by Bhutanese women”	“raincoat,” “trench coat”
শু’ৎসু	চুলহাম
dr°utsi onj°u “dr°utsi onj°u—onj°u made of silk”	“wellington,” “gumboot”
গু’ম্বুন্দু	কৰ্মা
gutsüm “women’s gown”	chög°o “dharma robe,” “religious garment”
শীপা	চামঙ্গ
drig°o 1 “uniform” 2 “ordinary dress”	“outfits for mask dance”
চেন্দু	ঢিঙ্গুন্দু
cingd°om “trousers,” “pants”	nyindù “umbrella,” “parasol”
দু	শুপ্চি
d°om “trousers,” “pants”	thupci “button”
দু	শৈমাঙ্গ
d°om “trousers,” “pants”	the pcu “button”
দু	শঙ্কেপেন্দু
d°om “trousers,” “pants”	dongkhep “apron”

ନଂଦ୍ରମା

nangd'ôm
“underwear”

ନଙ୍ଗଶା

nangshap
“the inner lining of *g'o*, *tög'o* etc.”

ନମ୍ବୁ

'namb'u
“*namb'u*—a heavy woolen cloth,” “serge”

ଫୁଡ଼ା

phud'ung
“sleeve”

କରୀ

chari
“*chari*—a coarse blanket woven from yak hair”

ଚିଷପା

chishap
“outer layer of *g'o*”

ମାଗ୍ରୀ

'mâg°o
“military dress”

ପେଶାର

pesan
“*pesan*—a *g'o* or *kira* of new design”

ଥାରା

thârâ
1 “the general name for an ankle-length dress worn by Bhutanese women”
2 “a horizontal striped *kira* with white as the dominate colour”

କୁଶୁଥାରା

kûshu thâra
“*kûshu thâra*—a *kira*, usually with a white background, for women with intricate patterns and designs”

ଯୁତ୍ଥାମ

jâdrîm
“*jadrîm*—a striped cloth with rainbow-coloured patterns”

ଯୁତ୍ଥାମ

'yûthâm
“*yûthâm*— a striped cloth with rainbow-coloured patterns”

ପଙ୍ଟେ

pangtse
“*pangtse*—a white cloth usually marked with a pattern of black and red stripes”

ମାଥ୍ରା

'mâthra

"a variegated red cloth," "a plaid weave having a predominantly red or maroon colour with other colours present"

ମାନ୍ତ୍ସିମାଥ୍ରା

'mäntsi 'mâthra

"'mäntsi 'mâthra—a cloth with alternate yellow warp bands, having sophisticated designs, on plain weave red ground"

ଲୁଙ୍ଗେମ

lungsêm

"*lungsêm*—a cloth with alternate green red, having sophisticated designs, on yellow ground"

ଶେଠା

sêthra

"a variegated yellow cloth," "a plaid weave having a predominantly yellow, orange, or red colour with other colours present"

ଶ୍ଵେତକରଣ

dromcûcäm

"*dromcûcäm*—a cloth (literally 'with little boxes') having intricate patterns and designs"

ମୋନ୍ଥା

mönthâ

"*mönthâ*— a cloth with narrow white warp bands on black ground, worn solely by women"

ନ୍ଗୋଶା

'ngosham

"*ngosham* — a *kira*, usually with a black or blue background, for women with intricate patterns and designs"

ଶିଙ୍ଗଲୋକାମ

shinglocäm

"*shinglocäm*—name of any cloth (literally 'with tree leaves') containing intricate patterns and designs"

ଅଦାଙ୍ଗମାଥ୍ରା

'adang 'mâthra

"*'adang 'mâthra* — a striped cloth with regular patterns having predominantly red or yellow colour with other colours present"

ଶବ୍ଦପୁଣୀ

'mäkî

"wrapper," "lower garment"

ଶଦାର୍ଘଣା

'mäyô

"petticoat," "underskirt"

ବୁମ୍	ଲୁମ୍
zh ^o am “cap,” “hat”	lham “shoes”
ୟାଥ୍ରା	ଅନ୍ଦର୍ଶୀ
yathra “yathra—a coarse woolen cloth with different colours and designs”	'angd ^o ar “underwear,” “underpants”
ରାଚୁ	ଅନ୍ଦର୍ଶୀ
râcû “râcû—a piece of mantle, usually having variegated designs, worn by Bhutanese women over the shoulders on formal occasions”	'angd ^o or “underwear,” “underpants”
ଲାଗା	ଅକୋଟା
lâgä “lâgä—a pair of white cuffs neatly folded over the sleeves of g ^o ”	'acotora “towel”
ଲାକ୍ଷୁପ	ଓଶୁପ
lakshup “gloves”	"brassiere," "bra"
ହାପ୍ଚି	ଓମ୍ସୋ
hapchî “handkerchief”	“sock,” “stocking”

કુઝુ ંગપો ત્ષોંપો
kuzū zangpo tshongpö
“Hello (shopkeeper)”

આપ ત્ષોંપો
'ap tshongpö
“Hello (salesman/women)”

આમ
'am tshongpö
“Hello (saleswoman)”

આમ
kuzū zangpo 'ama
“Ma'am”

શ્રીનાના
"jindā"
“sir/ma'am (owner)”

આઉ
'au
“Mac,” “brother”

નગો દાંગો ત્ષેંગા બાંગા ત્ષોંપો
nga g°o d'â tög°o cî ta-go bâ tsongpö
“I am looking for a *g°o* and *tög°o*”

ગાંગી દોંગુ
g°a g°i d°ön lu 'mo
“For who?”

નગરાઇ દોંગુ િંગ
ngarai d°ön lu 'ing
“It's for me.”

ཇ්‍යා'සුඩා'සකිෂා'ඩිජ්‍යා'

g°o g°azum zhéni 'mo

“What type of *g°o* are you looking for?”

ද්‍යුඛා පේඛා සුඩේක්සඳු'සුඩා'

'mâthra sêthra pangtse tshu ta-g°e

“Can I have a look at *mathra*, *sêthra* and *pangtse*”

ඇ'කු'ජ්‍යා'ස්ථීර්ස'ඡ්‍යා'

'anâ yö zish

“Here they are, you can have a look.”

ර්යා'සුඩා'සකිෂා'ර්යුඩ්යා'

g°o g°azum zhé g°o rû yö

“We have any type you may want.”

ර්යා'තුඩ්සා'ජ්‍යා'ඩැඩ්මී'ස්ථීර්ස'ජ්‍යා'

g°ô nangshap yö mi dâ mëmi 'nyîcha ra yö

“We have both the types of *g°o*—with and without lining”

ඇ'ජ්‍යා'ඡ්‍යා'ස්ථීර්ස'ඡ්‍යා'

g°ong g°i khäbâ g°ad'ebe ra yö g°a 'mo

“Is there any price difference?”

ඇ'ඩු'සා'ඡ්‍යා'ඡ්‍යා'

'anî lu g°ad'emci 'mo

“How much is this?”

අ'ඩ්'ස'ජ්‍යා'ඡ්‍යා'ඡ්‍යා'

di wa 'atsi chungku cî më g°a

“Is there a bit smaller one?”

ඝ්‍යා'ඡ්‍යා' ඇ'ඩු'ඡ්‍යා'සඳු'සුඩා'

yö yö 'anî g°ön tash

“Yes, we have it; please try it on.”

ଆକ୍ରମୀଶାଶ୍ଵରତୁଣ
'anî trîtri dû

"This is my size."

ଆକ୍ରମୀପେଶବ :ମେହାମର୍ଦ୍ଦବନ୍ଧବା
'anî lêzhim thöm mä

"This looks better."

ଦିଲ୍ଲିତ୍ତଦ୍ୟୁର୍ବଦ୍ଧବନ୍ଧବା
di chö lu phô b^ä

"This looks good on you."

ଜିନ୍ଦଗୀ ଦିଶବନ୍ଧବନ୍ଧବାକେବୋ
'ina d^êñ bâ-che-g^e

"Really? I will take it then."

ଶେଷଜାତୀୟବନ୍ଧବନ୍ଧବା
g^ong 'atsi phapni më g^a 'mo

"Is there any discount?"

ଖେପସାରମାକେନ୍ଦ୍ରବନ୍ଧବନ୍ଧବା
khepsa ra më te g^ong nyungsho ra anem cî nâ tsôm 'ing

"I don't make much profit out of this; this is the last price on offer."

ଶ୍ରୀଦିଶବନ୍ଧବନ୍ଧବା
chö bâwacin 'atsi phap bj^i-ong

"If you are really buying, I can discount a bit."

ଏକଶଶାଶ୍ଵରତୁଣ
dôm g^i g^ad^emcî yâsi g^a

"How much do I have to pay you in all?"

ଶ୍ରୀଦିଶବନ୍ଧବନ୍ଧବା
tongthrâ 'nga ra 'immä

"It is five thousand only."

ସମ୍ବରକଣ୍ଠାକନ୍ଦମଦିରା

At a grocery store

ବୁଦ୍ଧିଶ୍ରୀ ପାତ୍ରକଣ୍ଠ ଶ୍ରୀ ମହାନାଥ ପାତ୍ରକଣ୍ଠ ଶ୍ରୀ ମହାନାଥ

nā lä zāchä g°i rik g°aci ra thop g°a 'mo lā

“What type of grocery items do we get from here?”

ମେଣ୍ଡିକୁଲୁଷ ରକ୍ତଦ୍ୱାନ୍ତ ଘର୍ଜା

ngei nā lu g°ara tshāmbe yō

“I have all the grocery items.”

ସତ୍ତିଶକ୍ଲେଷ୍ଟନୁଦ୍ୱାର୍ବଳୀପଣୀ

g°aci zhē rû thop lâ

“You name it, I have got it”

ସତ୍ୟବିଜ୍ଞାନ

g°aci goni 'mo

“What is it that you are looking for?”

କୁର୍ମାକୁର୍ମାଶ୍ରଦ୍ଧିକାନ୍ତେ

chum d^oâ m^âkhu goni be 'ing sa

“I need some rice and cooking oil.”

କ'ପ'ଶୁମ'ଶ୍ରୀଶ'ଶବ୍ଦକ'ତ୍ତ'ଯତ୍ନ'ପଶ'ଦଶ'ଦିଶ'ଜିବ।

calā pcham pchim zhän tshu yâ nā lä bâni be ’ing

"I would also like to buy a few odds and ends from here."

ଶ୍ରୀ କୃଷ୍ଣ'ପେଣାଶ'ହେତୁ'ଶ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଦ୍ୟନ୍ତପ'ଶ୍ରୀ।

tē chum lēheng g[◦]azum ra yōp ’mo

“What quality of rice do we get from here?”

କୁରାକାନ୍ତକଷୟେଃ ପିଣ୍ଡା

chum ma drau lesha yö

“We have rich varieties of rice here.”

ཀྱි පෘථිවී ස තී ම ප්‍ර ද ප්‍ර ම ප්‍ර ම ප්‍ර ම ප්‍ර ම ප්‍ර ම ප්‍ර ම ප්‍ර

kej°i khäcī 'nga dâ 'ngapcu bämī yō
“We have in the pack of 25 kilos and 50 kilos.”

ස ද ය ද ය ය ය ය ය ය ය ය ය ය ය ය ය

g°ong yā lēheng dâ thrī te yō
“The price varies with quality.”

ཀ ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම

kej°i 'ngapcu bämī lu g°ad°ere sungd°o
“What is the price for a 50-kilo pack?”

න ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම

'ngültram ciktong sumja ra 'ing
“It's Nu. 1300 only.”

ස ද ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ ඇ

g°ong 'atsire mā chāni mē g°a 'mo
“Isn't there any discount?”

ල ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම

lesha zhēb°acin 'atsire mā phap bj°i-on
“I will allow you some discount if you buy in a fair quantity.”

ස ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම

rem 'nyim bāwacín mā phapni mē
“I cannot allow you any discount if you just buy in modest
quantity.”

ශ ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම ම

canam g°i g°ongtshä tshu mā lä ra sengnū
“The prices for these commodities have been pushed up by the
wholesaler down there.”

ਸੁਧਾਲਾਖਾਇਦਾਂਥਿਅਕੁਲਾਖਾਨਾਵਾਨਾ

shülä yâ nga g°i nâ lä ra bâ-on
“I will be your regular customer from now on.”

ਅਤੰਥਾਗਰਨਾਲੈਕਾਨਾ

'atsi phap-'nang jindâ
“So, please give me some discount.”

ਦੀਬਾਚਾਤੰਕੇਅਤੰਕੇਅਥਾਕੁਲਾਕੀਅਥਾ

de bawacin 'atsi mā phap phüni ra 'mam
“I should give you some discount then.”

ਤੰਫੰਤਾਤੰਗੋਹੰਤੰਗਾ

cini d°â opche kej°i re re 'nang-d°a
“Can I have a kilo of sugar and a milk powder each?”

ਦੀਲਾਂ ਸਾਪਣਾ ਰਾਲੁ ਕੰਡੀ ਸ਼ਾਵਾਏ ਕੁਗਾਂ ਦੀ ਰੋਵਾਂ ਰਾਲੁ ਕੰਡੀ ਸ਼ਾਵਾਏ ਸਕੁ ਬਲਾਂ ਗਰਨਾ

d°elä khalâ chunî 'langlep dr°ü d°â g°ola chunî 'langlep cutham
'nang-d°a
“Then please give me 6 numbers of face soap and 10 numbers of laundry soap.”

ਦੀਅਰਿ ਟੁਝਾਤੰਕੀ ਪਿਨਾਕੀ ਅਥਾਥਾ ਕੁਲਾਚਾ ਸ਼੍ਰੰਧਰਾਦੀ ਅਨੁਲਾਚਾ

d°arî tiru 'atsi milangni mä sa lâ nâb°a tröpd°a 'mitup g°a
“I dont have enough cash today, so is it okay if I paid you the balance tomorrow?”

ਸਾਕਾਂਗਾ ਕੰਘਾਕੀ ਸਾਕਾਂਗਾ

zhän g°ani yâ mizhê g°a
“Would you like bo buy anything more?”

ਮੇਂ ਦੀ ਰੋਵਾਂ ਰਾਲੁ ਕੰਡੀ ਸ਼ਾਵਾਏ ਕੁਗਾਂ

mê gop re thönb°acin shülä bâni
“Nothing more. I will come next time if there is a need.”

गद्दीतीयरस्तेयी

g°ad°eci yasi g°a

“What is the total amount?”

गद्दीतीयरस्तेयी

g°ad°eci 'näyi g°a

“What is the total amount?”

द्विसंकुम्भम् एकुम्भम् द्वारा जीता

nyítong sumja sumcu ra 'immä

“It's Nu. 2330 only.”

एषांश्चि षांश्चि

lâso kâdr'îche

“All right. Thank you.”

କ୍ଷଦ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରମାନ୍ଦ୍ର

At the vegetable market

ଐସାଗେହିପୁଣ୍ଡରେଶଶୁନ୍ଦର୍|

'ema kej'i lu g°ad°ere sungd°o

"How much do you charge for a kilo of pepper?"

ଖୁବୁକୁରେଷ୍ଟେମନ୍ଦ୍ରପ୍ତି|

'ngapcu re be tangyi

"I am selling it for Nu. 50 per kilo."

ଆମ୍ବୁଦ୍ଧିଶୁଭ୍ରମ୍ଭେଷ୍ଟେମନ୍ଦ୍ରପ୍ତି|

'anī di sumcu so'nga be tangyi

"This one, I am selling it for Nu. 35 per kilo."

ଏହିଶୀଆମାଙ୍କ୍ଷା|

g°ate g°i 'ema 'mo

"Where are these peppers grown?"

କୁଶିଲାଲାମାଣିକ୍ଷା ଐସାପେଶାଶର୍ମାଯନ୍ଦା ସବେଶା

rubisa g°i 'ing 'ema lēzhim yō zhē-sa

"The peppers are fresh produce from Rubesa. Would you like to buy?"

ହେଲା ଆମାଣିକ୍ଷଦ୍ରୀଶ୍ଵରମାନ୍ଦ୍ରପୁଣ୍ଡରେଶଶୁନ୍ଦର୍|

te 'ama g°i tshöse tshu g°ara nā lä thönthöm tsangtsa ra 'immä 'mo
"So, Ma'am, all your vegetables are produced locally, right?"

ଜିମାପେଶା ଦର୍କିନ୍ଦ୍ରାମାନ୍ଦ୍ରପିଲିନ୍ଦର୍ମାପେଶାଶର୍ମାଣିକ୍ଷା ପେଶାଶର୍ମାଯନ୍ଦା|

'ing lä di tshu g°ara ngarai zh°ing nā lä thönthöm 'ing lēzhim yō
"Yes, all of these vegetables are directly from my farm."

ଦର୍କିନ୍ଦ୍ରାମାନ୍ଦ୍ରପିଲିନ୍ଦର୍ମାପେଶାଶର୍ମାଣିକ୍ଷା

di z°au d'a lu jamtongto yöb°i khâ pâko yâ mithön

"It is so tender and you can eat the whole thing without any waste."

ଆନ୍ତିଷ୍ଠୁ ଶମୁ ଡିଲ୍ଲୀ ।

'anî shamu g°i ming g°aci 'mo
“What do you call this mushroom?”

ସଙ୍ଗୋ ଶମୁ ସମ୍ମାନିତ ।

sanggä shamu z°ê 'lap 'ing
“It is called Sanggä Shamu (Matsutake).”

ଶମୁ ଯାନ୍ତର ପଦାର୍ଥ ।

shamu zhän yâ mē g°a
“Do you have any other types of mushroom?”

ବ୍ୟାଜି ନାମକ ଶମୁ ପଦାର୍ଥ ।

yö bj°ili 'namco d'â sisi shamu yö
“Yes. I have Bj'ili 'Namco (Wood Ear) and Sisi Shamu (Yellow Chanterelle).”

କେହାକି କାଳି ଶମୁ ପଦାର୍ଥ ।

tshöse zhän g°aci ra yö g°a 'mo
“What other vegetables do you sell?”

ଲାମା ପାତା ଖାଣା ଶୁକ୍ରଗାଣା କୁରାଙା ଶକ୍ତିକାଳା ବାବା ମାନାମର୍ଦ୍ଦି ବାବା ମାନାମର୍ଦ୍ଦି ।

'lamb°änd'a kewa gôp cagôp d°unggôp sämcum laphû mât laphû kakur kicuram yösi tshu yö
“I have tomato, potato, onion, garlic, spring onion, beans, carrot, raddish, pumpkin, chives and corriander.”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦି

Getting promotion

ନ୍ୟାନାସହିତାସନ୍ଦର୍ଭେଷଣାପ୍ରକଳ୍ପାତ୍ମା ।

nga lä trashī delē yō mä

“I wish to offer my congratulation to you.”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁପ୍ରକଳ୍ପାତ୍ମା ।

d'ari zâkâ gewi nyîm lu g°o'nä zhêb'â lëso yô

“I congratulate you on your well-deserved promotion on this virtuous day (auspicious meeting of planets and stars).”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁପ୍ରକଳ୍ପାତ୍ମା ।

d'arî trashib'i nyîm lu g°o'nä zhêb'â lëso yô

“I really appreciate your promotion on this auspicious day.”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁପ୍ରକଳ୍ପାତ୍ମା ।

d'alâphâ yâ chö g°i g°o'nä tshu g°ongnä g°ongd'u phêwâ shô
“Hereafter too, may you gain rapid promotions (rise higher and higher)!”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ ।

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ ।

tâ sâb'â rik d'om sâb'a pâtâ z'ê d'o zum be öbap d'â dänb'i
g°o'nä zhêmi di lu nge g°i khathû lä gâtshô bôm yô

“As the saying goes ‘A man of noble breed to kill a tiger and a sharp sword to kill a bear,’ I have a deep appreciation for your well-deserved promotion.”

ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ । ଶ୍ରୀଶତ୍ରଷ୍ଣୟବ୍ଲେଦିକାମାତ୍ରୁ ।

d'alâphâ yâ g°osa yarngoi d'au zumbe phê-cû

“Hereafter too, may you rise higher and higher like a waxing moon!”

ngacā ra jikten b'i pce tam lä yā 'amai b'ü la yön tän yō na gädän
thri la dakpo mê zē d'o zumbe chörail yön tän d'â thrī te g'o'nä
thopmi di lu jēsu yirang bōm yō

"As the old saying goes 'If a mother's son is capable, there is no claimant to the Gädän Thri (Joyous Throne),' I feel deeply happy for you for getting this well-deserved promotion."

d'äläphâ bâ rû ra zhung lu châchî lêzhim be zh'u mä
“From here on also, serve the nation loyally.”

କଣ୍ଠଶରୀରରେ ପାଦରେ ପାଦରେ ପାଦରେ

dr°â dr°â tshâkhâ tshü nû ngärang yö d'e cî ra iring
“Wonderful! You have hit a home run. Hats off to you! You
couldn’t do better.”

kutshe nyind'a d'â 'nyam dzäthrin d'âzh'ing gä gâkî dzokdän g'i
pâ lu cö jû cî

"May you live long equal to the sun and moon; may your activities flourish; and may you enjoy complete peace and happiness."

ବସାନ୍ତର ଶୁଣ୍ଡା

Words of appreciation

ପାଇଁଶାନଦିଲେଶାର୍ଥା|

trashî de lê yô

“Congratulation!”

ଲେଖାର୍ଥା|

lekso yô

“Congratulation!”

ବସାନ୍ତର୍ମୀ|

ngä rangyi

“I really appreciate.”

ଦ୍ରାବା ଦ୍ରାବିଙ୍ଗ|

dr°â dr°â d°e ra ’ing

“Well done! You did it.”

ଦେବାରାବାଗ୍ରହା|

d°e be ra bâ-go

“You must do such a great job. Keep it up.”

ଦେବାରାବାଦାଗ୍ରହା|

ne be ra bâ-go

“You must do such a great job. Keep it up.”

ଦେବାରାବାଦାଗ୍ରହା|

d°e be ra dzä-go (HON)

“You must do such a great job. Keep it up.”

ଦେବାରାବାଦାଗ୍ରହା|

ne be ra dzä-go (HON)

“You must do such a great job, keep it up.”

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

ne ra 'ing

"This is a great accomplishment. Keep it up!"

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

necī ra 'ing

"This is a great accomplishment. Keep it up!"

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

d̥e ra 'ing

"This is a great accomplishment. Keep it up!"

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

d̥ecī ra 'ing

"This is a great accomplishment. Keep it up!"

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

anebe ra 'ing

"This is a great accomplishment. Keep it up!"

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

'anebe ra 'ing

"This is a great accomplishment. Keep it up!"

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

tsâkhâ tshünû

"You have hit the bull's eye."

କ୍ରାନ୍ତିକା

tsâkhâ tshüci 'ma re

"You have hit the bull's eye."

ଶ୍ରୀଶ୍ରୀରାତଙ୍ଗପ୍ରଧାନୀ

trîtri ra tangyi

"This is quite an accomplishment."

ཡେଣ୍ଣ ମେହାଯରନ୍ତେ କୁଣ

lêzhim yâsonû
“Good job!”

ଦସ୍ତଷମଣି

tho b^ä
“Serves you right.”

ତ୍ରୈନ୍ତଷମଣି

chö dr^ä b^ä
“You are the tops.”

ଶେମାଦ୍ଵାରାଯି

sem gâyi
“I am happy for you.”

ଶେମା ଗୁଣିଦିନ୍ଧନାରଙ୍ଗରଙ୍ଗାଯ୍ୟଦି

sem g^i ding lä ra gâtshô bôm yö
“I really appreciate you from the bottom of my heart.”

ସମାଧିଷ୍ଟମଣି

samb^a dzöci
“I couldn’t be more happy.”

শର୍ଷାନ୍ତାଳ୍ପାଦନାମଦୟକ୍ଷା

Going on a pilgrimage

ଶୁଣିଶାଶ୍ଵରମ୍ଭଶ୍ଵରମ୍ଭଗୋହାତେ

kuzù zangpo 'löbö könyê

“Hello Shrinekeeper (title of a person who takes care of a monastery).”

ଶ୍ଵରମ୍ଭକୁଣିଦାର୍ଗାତେଶ୍ଵରମଧ୍ୟଶା

'löbö nā g°i könyê 'ina lâ

“Are you the Shrinekeeper of this monastery?”

ଜୀବାପଣା ରଜୀବ

'ing lâ nga 'ing

“Yes, I am the Shrinekeeper.”

ଏତଥାଜାହ୍ଲୀଭୁବନମଦ୍ୟ ସନ୍ଦର୍ଶନମ୍ଭାଜୀବା

ngacä 'anî lhakhâ jâwâ go d'angpa ôm 'ing sa

“We are visiting this monastery for the first time.”

ଜୀବା ଯାପଣାର୍ତ୍ତବନଶ୍ଵର

'ina g°a lâ jöm 'mo

“Is it? where are you coming from?”

ଏତଥାବୈକାଶୁଣାପଣମ୍ଭାଜୀବା

ngacä thimphû lâ ôm 'ing

“We are coming from Thimphu.”

ନ୍ଯାମେଶୁଲ୍ପାନନ୍ଦଶାଖୀ

kâme phü wâ ongyi

“We have come here to offer butter-lamps.”

ଶ୍ଵରମଧ୍ୟଦିଶୀକ୍ଷିଣୀ ତେଜୀବା

gönb'a di gi ming g°aci 'ina

“What is the name of this monastery?”

ତ୍ୟାଗର୍ମହାତ୍ମାବେଦାନ୍ତାଜୀବୀ ॥ ଯେତୁ ଶଶିଶାଲୁଦକ୍ଷାର୍ଗମହାତ୍ମାବେଦାନ୍ତାଜୀବୀ

tanyä gönb'a z'e lap ing yongdr'a lu d'ágä gönb'a z'eu ing
"This is known as Tanyä Gönb'a, also popularly known as D'ágä Gönb'a."

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଶ୍ଵରାଦେବାତ୍ମିଷାଶିକ୍ଷେପାର୍ଥୀ

nâ lu gelô g°ad'emcî g'i tsî yö g°a 'mo
"How many monks are here?"

ଶାଶ୍ଵରାଦ୍ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାର୍ତ୍ତାର୍ଥୀ

'lam d'â lóbö tsî di gelô zh'ädr'ang cä'nga yö
"There are fifteen monks including the lama and the teachers."

ଶାଶ୍ଵରାଦ୍ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାର୍ତ୍ତାର୍ଥୀ

g°a g'i dänsa 'ina 'mo
"Whose monastic seat is it?"

ଚୋଜେ ନ୍ଗାଙ୍କାପ୍ରାଦୁର୍ବଳାତ୍ମିକାର୍ତ୍ତାର୍ଥୀ

chöje ngawang dr'akpa g'i dänsa ing
"This is the monastic seat of Ngawang Drakpa, the Dharma Lord."

ଶାଶ୍ଵରାଦ୍ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାର୍ତ୍ତାର୍ଥୀ

dänsa nam cäyi g°a
"When was this monastic seat founded?"

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଶ୍ଵରାଦ୍ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାର୍ତ୍ତାର୍ଥୀ

d'ürap cudr'ûbi nâ lu cä 'nangnû
"It was founded in the 16th century."

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାଶ୍ଵରାଦ୍ସମ୍ବନ୍ଧାତ୍ମିକାର୍ତ୍ତାର୍ଥୀ

nangtê tsowo g°aci 'ina
"What is the main inner sacred object of veneration of this temple?"

କୁମାରକୁମାରବିଦ୍ୟାଶ୍ଵରାପାତ୍ରୀ

'namdren zhipa sanggä shaca thub'a 'ing
“It is the statue of Buddha Shakyamuni, the Fourth Universal Guide.”

හේතුග්‍රන්ථයෙහි මින්ද මානසා සු... මැයියා යෝදා ගැනීම්

ten tsowo di mi'mang lu jäkha yö g'a 'mo
"Is the main sacred object of veneration allowed for public viewing?"

ହେବ୍·ଆବନ୍·ଆ·ତୀ·ର୍ଯ୍ୟଦ୍·ଆ

ten zhän g°aci ra yö g°a

“What are the other inner sacred objects of veneration?”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭୁବନଶ୍ରୀକୃତ୍ୟାମା

ku sung thukten lêsha ra jäni yö lä

"There are several other inner sacred objects symbolising body, speech and mind of the Buddha."

କଷଣ-କ୍ଲାମ-ଶୁଦ୍ଧ-ରୂପ-ନା।

zh^oaphlam phü d^e jön-’nang (HON)

“Please take off your shoes and enter.”

ପଦ୍ମପାତ୍ରମିଳନ

pâ tap michô

“You are not allowed to take photographs.”

༄༅ ། མ ས ཨ ར ཉ ག ད དྷ ང ན ཁ ཉ གྷ ཉ ཁ ཉ ཁ ཉ

dēpri di g°aci g°i īna

“What does this mural painting symbolise?”

ବୁଦ୍ଧପରିଷାର'ଶ୍ରୀ'ଶ୍ଵର'କେଣାର'ଜୀବ

tungshâ g^oi lhatshô ǐng

"It symbolises an assemblage of the Gods of Confession."

শ্রীণশ্শ'মক্তির্দ্বি

câp su cheo

“I go for refuge in the Three Jewels.”

শ্শ'মক্তিপ্রাপ্তি

châ tshê lo

“I pay my homage.”

শ্শ'ম'ত্ত্ব'শ্শ'ম'ক্তি'শ্শ'ম'।

'löbö thrüchu cî zh°u-g°e (HON)

“Can I have a little bit of Cleansing Water please.”

শ্শ'ম'স্ম'লে'ম'দ'শ'শ্শ'।

sungkä re me g°a 'mo

“Is there any Protection Thread?”

শ্শ'ম'প'শ'ম'ল'শ'শ্শ'।

'mölam lêzhim tap

“Make good aspirational prayer.”

শ্শ'ম'প'শ'ম'ল'শ'জ'ি'শ'।

'mölam g°ang tap 'ing

“You will be blessed with whatever aspirational prayers you make.”

শ্শ'ম'ন'শ'ম'হ'শ'দ'শ'।

bj°inlap jü-on

“You will be blessed.”

শ্শ'ম'শ'ন'হ'শ'জ'ি'শ'।

ku sungj°om 'ing

“This is a Talking Statue.”

শ'ক্তি'শ'জ'ি'শ'।

sho cî zh°u-g°e lâ

“Can I throw the Dice of Divination?”

ਕ੍ਰਾਂਗੀ ਰੱਖਾ ਪਾਸਾ ਤੈਖਿਅਗਾ

nâ g°i shokä g°aci ìna

“What is the best combination of the dice spots here?”

ਰੱਖਾ ਪਾਸਕੁਣਾ ਤੈਖਿਅਗਾ

shokä cûcî ìng

“It is the eleven dice spots.”

ਅਨ੍ਤ੍ਰੀਸ਼ੁਵਾਨਕੁਦੰਦੀ ਸ਼ਵਾਸਾਹੀਸਾਵਹੁਸਾਵਹੁਸਾਹੀਵਾ

'ani drubchu di 'lam g°a g°î tön 'nang'nâm ìna

“Which lama revealed this Blessed Water Source?”

ਛੀਪਮਾਏਦਾਲਾਘੁਦਾ

drîp shüsa yô g°a

“Is there a place to ascertain positive and negative karma?”

ਫੇਲਾਵਹੁਦਾਵਹੁਦਾ ਸ਼ੇਖਸਾਵਹੁਦਾ ਸਹੀਕਾਵਹੁਦਾ

'löbô d°â jâbe sem gayi kâdr°iche lâ

“Nice meeting you, Shrinekeeper! Thank you.”

ਅਗਸ਼ਾਈ ਸਹੀਕਾਈ

lok shüla jâ-ong

“See you next time.”

ਅਗਸ਼ਾਈ ਸਹੀਕਾਈ

lâso kâdr°iche

“Okay. Thank you.”

ବୁଦ୍ଧିକ୍ଷାପନା At the doctor's

ବୁଦ୍ଧିକ୍ଷାପନାରେତିଶ୍ଚା

thokö bāsa g°ate 'mo
“Where can I register?”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପାଦପଦ୍ମମହାପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

kuzū zangpo dr°ungtsho
“Good morning Doctor!”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

g°aci nau 'mo
“What seems to be the trouble?”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପାଦପଦ୍ମମହାପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

guto shûbe na di 'ing
“I am suffering from a splitting headache.”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପାଦପଦ୍ମମହାପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

j°angshû yâ câp mä g°a
“Do you also suffer from fever?”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପାଦପଦ୍ମମହାପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

kangtshî laktshî tshu yâ nau mä
“I am also suffering from rheumatic pains.”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

g°ate lu nau 'mo
“Where does it hurt?”

ଶୁଣୁଗୁଣପତ୍ରଙ୍କୀ

thräthrä dr°öbâ yâ câp mä
“I am suffering from recurrent bouts of fever.”

ਕੋਮ ਯਾ ਤਸ਼ਾਊ ਮਾ||

köm yâ tshau mä
“I also have sore throat.”

ਛੇਦ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਇਤਾ ਸੁਸਾਵ ਹਨਾਂ ਨਿਧਨ ਰਾਵਾ||

chö g°i thrashû takcä bâ-g°e
“Let me measure your blood pressure.”

ਧਾਰੀ ਤਾ ਪਾਵ ਲੱਗਾ||

lâb°i tsa yâ ta-g°e
“Let me also feel your pulse.”

ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਰੈਖ ਸੁਸਾਵ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਰੱਖ ਕੈਤੁਸਾ

chö tshadr°im shûbe ra phôchinû
“You have caught a nasty cold.”

ਅਭਾਵ ਕੈਵਦੀ ਆਵੈ ਨਾ ਮਾ||

phou tshami di 'atsi dr°â bâ
“My stomach ache has somewhat eased.”

ਸਾਵਸ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਸ਼ੁਸਾਵ ਸਾਵਦ੍ਵਾਨੁ
kha lä cûni zum bâ d°e guyu khôu khôsâ dünthrâ ci d°eci yâsi

“I have been experiencing from nausea and giddiness for the last one week.”

ਇਸਾ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਕਦ ਨਾਵੀ ਆਵੈ ਮਾ||

thrâ'lung g°i näzhi 'immä
“You have high blood pressure.”

ਸਾਵਸ ਕਾਬਾਵ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਰੱਖ ਰੱਖ ਟੀ ਆਧ ਬਾ ਮਾ||

zû cha'nyam poro thön te 'yau mä
“I have rashes all over my body and it itches.”

ਸਾਵਸ ਸ਼੍ਰੀ ਕਦ ਨਾਵੀ ਆਵੈ ਮਾ||

pâsin g°i näzhi 'immä
“You have a skin infection.”

କାମାଦାଳେ'ମହୁରଶ୍ଵର'ବନଦି'ମହୁରଶ୍ଵର'

kām na te cang kum ra bā mitup bā

"I have leg pain and have trouble managing its movement."

ଛେନ୍ଦ'ର'ବି'ଦି'ବନଶ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଜିନ'ଶ୍ଵର'

chö nami di bamdr°um 'immä

"You are suffering from rheumatism."

ଏକ୍ଷୁଣ୍ଣି'ଶ୍ଵର'ଦି'ଶିଶ'କରକେଶା'ପଣ'କେଶା'ର'ବି'ଯୁ'ଅନ'

anî 'mänril di g°i kangtshī lātshī nami lu phän

"These pills will help to relieve your rheumatism."

ଶ'କୁରା'ଗନ୍ଧୀ'ବନଦର'କୁରା'

phocūm na te bā ra matshū

"I am having a severe tummy upset."

ଯମ'ଦି'ଶିଶ'କ୍ଷ'ମ'ଗଯା'ଗନ୍ଧୀ'ବନଦର'

yam di g°i hapa 'ya te sup-ong

"The sinusitis will cause itchiness and painful swelling in the sinus."

ଦାତ୍ଶି'ଚୁପ'ଚୁପଖଦନ' ଶାଯା'ଶ' ଲାକ୍ଷା'ତ୍ର୍ଯକ୍ଷଦ'ଯମ'ଦନ'ସୁ' ଟିଏଙ୍ଗା'ପାଣି'ଦିନ'ଡ଼ନ'

d'âtshi ririū d'â 'yaksha laphû tshu z°aud'a yamnä lu hengkä 'nö-on

"The rotten cheese, yak, radish, etc., will further aggravate the sinusitis."

ଶେଂ'କନ'ବ୍ସନ'ବ୍ସନ'ପକ୍ଷ'ତ୍ର୍ଯକ୍ଷ'ମନ୍ଦୁ'ଗ

dzenä thophthôp zum cî dû

"It seems that you have contracted leprosy."

ତୁକର'ଦି'ନାରିଶା'ପୁ'ଅଶରି'ବନାଶକି'ବନ୍ଦୀ'ଶ୍ଵର'ଜିନ'ଶ୍ଵର'

chutshä di närik lu phänb°i rangzhin g°i 'män cî 'ing

"Drinking warm water is a natural remedy for all kinds of diseases."

ਤ੍ਰੈਨ-ਅਨੁਸਾਰੇ ਦੇਵਿਆਨਾ ਏਕੱਤਰ ਪਾਚਦ-ਦਰ੍ਸ਼ਾਵਾ।

chö thrīdoi shakcō bā-go bā

“You have to undergo an operation to remove gallstone.”

ਕੋਨ੍ਹ-ਪਾਸ-ਕੰਮ-ਫਲਾਂਗ-ਨੂਗ-ਸਾਂਕੁ-ਵਾਂਦਰੀ॥

kēp nawacin langdū cap-go

“You have to take in medicinal steam if you suffer from lower backache.”

ਅ-ਕ੍ਰੂਝ-ਰਾਵ-ਖਦ-ਕਨਦ-ਨਾਮ-ਸਾਂਨੂਹ-ਪਾਚਦ-ਵਾਂਦਰੀ॥

'anī 'mān z°aud'a chang dā 'māsha khasung bā-go

“You have to abstain from alcohol and red meat while taking this medicine.”

ਤ੍ਰੈਨ-ਸ਼੍ਰੀ-ਨਾਨਾ-ਅਧਿ-ਚੁੜ-ਵਾਂਦਰੀ-ਵਾਂਦਰੀ॥

chö g°i kām 'yāb'i ruto di cācāp zum dū 'lokpā tap-go bā

“We will have to take an X-ray because it appears that you have sustained fracture of your right foot.”

ਘ-ਸਾ-ਸੀ-ਖ-ਨਾਂਦ-ਨਾਂਗ-ਕੰਮ-ਤੱਤ-ਵਾਂਦਰੀ॥

lāp g°i 'ma di bān 'atsi tsem-go bā

“It seems that the cut on your hand will need a few stitches.”

ਛੁ-ਨ-ਤੱਤ-ਵਾਂਦ-ਵੀ-ਸਾ-ਵਾਂਦ-ਵ-ਤੰਤ- ਨੂਕ-ਕਥ-ਸਾ-ਤੰਤ-ਸਾ-ਸੀ-ਕੁ-ਸ-ਪ-ਸ-ਸ-ਨ-ਸ-ਕ-ਸ-ਗ-॥

'māncō di g°i madr°āb°acin dünthrā cī g°i japlä sēkhap cap-g°e

“If you don't respond to this treatment, you will have to undergo a course of acupuncture after a week.”

ਤ੍ਰੈਨ-ਸ਼੍ਰੀ-ਵ-ਾਨ-ਕ-ਮੈ-ਦ-ਘ-ਰ-ਵ-ਾਨ- ਕ-ਗੁ-ਹ-ਾਨ-ਵ-ਾਨ-ਮੈ-ਦ-ਵ-॥

chö g°i näzhi di tsamē yāsonū tshagā bā migo

“You have fully recovered from this illness. Dont worry. Enjoy life!”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

Expressing condolences

ଶ୍ରୀ କଣତୁ ପାତ୍ରଶିଖ

Visiting a patient

ଶ୍ରୀକୃଷ୍ଣାମର୍ତ୍ତବ୍ୟାପିକାମନ୍ଦିରମାଧୁରୀ

chö nayi z°ê khatsa lä gä mashé

"I learned only yesterday that you have fallen ill."

ଦୁଇବ୍ୟାକିର୍ଣ୍ଣିତ ପାଦମଧ୍ୟରେ ଏହାର ଅନ୍ତରେ ଯାଇଲେ ଏହାର ଅନ୍ତରେ ଯାଇଲେ

jungwa zhi lä dr^oupdr^rubⁱ lü di mana matshawa dömi g^a yâ m 
“There is no one whose body, made of flesh and blood (four
elements), will not be taken ill.”

ଉଦ୍‌ବୁଦ୍ଧ ପ୍ରତିଷ୍ଠାନ ମହାକାଳ ମହାଶୂନ୍ୟ ମହାଶୂନ୍ୟ ମହାଶୂନ୍ୟ ମହାଶୂନ୍ୟ

'ing rû na-long yô shi-long mêt z'ê d°o zum 'mashi wâ dönî d'ön lu
'mäncö rimdr'ô tshu bâ-gop khâche

“As it is said, ‘We have time to fall ill, but we have no time to die,’ so it is important that we received treatment and performed obstacle-clearing puja to counteract death.”

sem mashi mä motap tsitap bäd'e rimdr'o dâ 'mäncö bawacin chö
jöb'a ra dr'â-on

“Don’t be downhearted! If you received treatment and performed obstacle-clearing puja, through divination and astrological prognosis, you will recover.”

ਭ੍ਰਾਨਤਿਗੁਰ ਸਾਹਿਬ ਦੇ ਸਾਡੇ ਕੁਦਰਾਤ ਵਿਖੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਣ ਬਿਨੈਂ ਰਹਿ ਰਹੀ ਹੈ।

chö nau cī ra shi-onz z̄ ēwi tshagä bā di dūngä bāni miong

"Don't have the feeling that you are going to die just by becoming sick."

‘**କଣ୍ଠିଷକ୍ତୁଚ୍ଛୁଣାପଶ**’ ମିଳିଯାତିଥାଦର୍ଶନୀପଶକିରଙ୍ଗବା ଦ୍ୱାରାର୍ଦ୍ଧକର୍ତ୍ତାପରିକ୍ରମିତାପଶାକୁଦର୍ଶନ
ପାଶର୍ତ୍ତନାପଶ’ ପିଲାହନ୍ତିର୍ବେଶିପାତ୍ରିର’ ଦର୍ଶନସ୍ମୀରକର୍ତ୍ତାପରିପର୍ଵତନାପଶାକୁଦର୍ଶନ

nami ja yi bû lä shimi cî d'â nyî lä mithön di rangsoi tshe
'ngamai kän lä jûm matô 'mi natshä cip shiwacin dzamling nâ
'mi yâ dzô-ong

“Only a few die out of hundreds of sick people. Those who die early are as a result of their previous life's karma. If all the sick people were to die as soon as they become sick, then there won't be any person left in this world.”

ଦର୍ଶନସ୍ମୀରକର୍ତ୍ତାପଶାକୁଦର୍ଶନମିଶ ଯନ୍ତ୍ରିତାପଶା

dzamling nâ mana matshawâ dömi g°a yâ mē
“There is none in the world who does not become ill.”

ଶ୍ରୀରାମକୃତାପଶାକୁଦର୍ଶନମିଶ ଯନ୍ତ୍ରିତାପଶା

chö ra jôb'â dr'âmî d'önlu zhêgo tshu tsageng di z°a-go 'mä
“You should eat well to recover soon.”

གଡ୍ରେତ୍ୟାଶ୍ଵାଦଶ୍ରୀନ୍ଦ୍ରଜ୍ଞନ୍ମନ୍ଦ୍ର

Meeting a divorcée

ସଙ୍ଗେଷ୍ୟମରେ'ପଶ'ପଶ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'
କେବଳ'ପଶ' ପଶ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'ପଶ'କ୍ରେଷ' କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'

köb'ilä lä bj°o mithä z°ed°o zum rô 'mi yâ shiu mä z'en chö din di g°i d'o mem b'a

"As the saying goes, 'We cannot escape fate,' the pain that you are going through is nothing compared to the one who really dies."

ର୍କ୍ଷାଶ'ଶୁଣ'ପର୍ଗ'ପଶ'ପଶ'ପଶ' ଲୋକାଶ'ଶୁଣ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'
କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ' ଅବ୍ୟାକ୍ରମ'ଶୁଣ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'

ro g°i kô zhâyi z°ê sem shi di döni menb'a 'ae ngacä tshe 'ngami lädrä zô sop ongni mä 'ingrû khä mê rang g°i b°uzhi pham ci 'ing z°ê 'no di dö-go

"Instead of feeling low thinking that someone has left you, you should be strong and accept that your karmic connection has come to an end. You should think that he/she is one of the parents of your children."

କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ' କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'

d°abän nga g°i kho mep tangni z°éwi lâ bâni miong
"You should not in any way think of ruining his life."

ଗଡ୍ରେତ୍ୟାଶ୍ଵାଦଶ୍ରୀନ୍ଦ୍ରଜ୍ଞନ୍ମନ୍ଦ୍ର କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'କ୍ରେଷ'

'nyen yadr°ä jomi di chö câmcî men g°ara 'ingrû rang g°i tshe
'ngami lä d°â thri-go

"It is not only you, who is getting a divorce, in fact, it all depends on our previous life's karma."

སେ ལୁ ། རྒྱྱନ དୋ གୁ ། བୁ ། མୁ ། ཉୁ ། ངୁ ། ཉୁ །

semshi di döni memb^oa rang g^oi b^ouzhi tshu lu chö yön tä lêzhim
j^oinni lu tsönshû kä-go

“Instead of feeling depressed, you should shoulder the responsibility of supporting your children’s education.”

ଶ୍ରୀ ପାତ୍ରଦର୍ଶୁଷରିଙ୍ଗପାତ୍ର

Visiting a deceased family

ਤ੍ਰਿਦੁਆਨਾਂ ਦੀ ਜੋ ਸੇਵਾ ਕੀਤੀ ਜਾਂਦੀ ਹੈ। ਜੇਕਿ ਏਥੇ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਨਹੀਂ ਹੋ ਜਾਂਦਾ ਤਾਂ ਅਤੇ ਜੇਕਿ ਉਨ੍ਹਾਂ ਵਿਚੋਂ ਕੋਈ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਨਹੀਂ ਹੋ ਜਾਂਦਾ ਤਾਂ ਤਾਂ ਉਨ੍ਹਾਂ ਵਿਚੋਂ ਕੋਈ ਵਿਸ਼ਵਾਸ ਨਹੀਂ ਹੋ ਜਾਂਦਾ।

chö g̫i d̫e be semco di dūngä bâ döni miong
“Please do not grieve so much.”

köb'ilä lä bj°ô mithä z°e 'lap söl yöd°o zum ngachä ra 'mi rang
rang sosoi lä d'â 'namin di nyong-go

"As the saying goes, 'We cannot escape fate,' each and every one of us has to face our karma and its consequences."

dūngä di 'mi rang cāmcī lu phōp men ngacä g°ara lam di nā lä ra
tsâ-go

“Suffering comes not only to single individual, but each and every one of us will experience it sooner or later.”

di yâ dütshö hapchi cî matô rang yâ lam di nâ lä ra tsâ-go
“It is just a matter of time when one has to face death.”

ମୟତଶାଶ୍ଵର'ଜିବ'କୁଦୁଷ୍ଟେଶ'ଲି କବ'ପଶ' . ସି'କି'ରଦୀ'ହୁଏବିନ'ତେଣ'ଜିବ'

ngcā g^a ra 'ing rū kē zhīm lä shini di rangzhin cī 'ing
"It is only natural that all of us, once born, must die."

rang g^oi sem di rang g^oi d^oâzⁱ b^äd^oe gewa kâchô drupni matô 'ngu
rä be döni miong

“One must control one’s emotions; and perform positive deeds and not remain in grieving state.”

ਤ੍ਰਿਦੁਲਾਖੁ'ਰਪਾ'ਸ਼ੇ'ਸ਼ੰਦ'ਚਤੈਤਾ' ਸਾਰੀਕਾਵੰਨਦੀਨੰਨਾਪਾ'ਚਾਤਮਣਾ'ਤੇ'ਧੂਨ ਮੰਨ

chö g°i 'ngu rä be döb'acin shinpo di hengkä ra khorwa cham di lü-on

“If you keep on grieving, the deceased will only wander in the samsara.”

ਦਾ'ਦੁਲੈ'ਦਸਨਕੀਅਗਰਾ' ਘੜ'ਏਲੁ'ਕਾਵਾਦਕਾਵ'ਏਲੁ'ਕਾ' ਜਿਤ'ਸਾ' ਬੇ'ਦਾਨੈ' ਕ'ਹੁਦੁਲੁਧ'ਏਲੁ'ਵ
ਦਾਸਾ'ਸ਼ੇ'ਸ਼ੰਦ'ਚਤੈਤਾ' ਬਦਾਲੁ'ਗਰੰਤੀ'ਕਾਗਿਰਾ'ਚਾਤਮਣਾ'ਕੀ'ਧੂਨ'ਏਨ।

nga g°ad'e be bāni ñina yâ tan 'nam d'â mā tan sa 'immä z°êwi tshaj°ang dûngä bâ di döb'acin rang lu 'nöni matô phämb'a g°a ni yâ mē

“If you remain in anxiety and emotional state thinking, ‘Alas, what am I supposed to do? I am helpless, it is only sky if I look up and it is only earth if I look down,’ it will not make situation any better; instead it will only make things worse.”

ਦੰਦੀਕਾਤ੍ਰੁਦੁਲੁਅੰਗ'ਪਦੈ'ਲੁਧ'ਸਲੁਧ'ਵਨੈ' ਸਵੰਦ'ਸਾ'ਕੁਗਸਥ'ਤੀਥਾ'ਤਿਥਾ'ਵਾਦਿਥਾ' ਪੇਣਾ ਐਕੁਦੁਦ' ਤੁਦ'
ਸੇਸਥ'ਕਾਥਮਾ' ਦੰ'ਦ'ਵਨੈ' ਸਾਰੀਕਾਵੰਨਦੀਨੰਨਾਪਾ'ਚਾਤਮਣਾ'ਤੇ'ਧੂਨ ਸੰਗੰਧ' ਏਨਦੁਦੰਧ' ਏਨਦੁਦੰਧ'
ਏਨ'ਫੇਤੈ॥

d°arî chö lu phôb'i dûngä di zö matshup cî 'im nga g°i shê 'ingrû chö sem mapham d'ewadi shinpo lu gewa d'â 'mitâ lamjû tshu lêzhimbe tang-gop khâ cheo

“I can understand the kind of unbearable pain that you are going through today; but don't be disheartened! Instead, it is important that you perform the after-death rituals and other charitable deeds.”

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ

ମନୁଷୀଣାମନୀଷୀପମାନୁଷୀପମା||
 କେଷାକେଷାକେଷାମରିକେଷାକେଷାତିକେଷାପା||
 ସର୍ବପରିଷାମେନ୍ଦ୍ରପରିଷାମାନୁଷୀପମା||
 ମୁଖୀତେନୁଷାତେନୁଷାମନୀଷାପାଦେଶା||

ଶୁଣାପଦବରମୀପାଭଦ୍ରୀପବିନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁ||
 ମନ୍ଦମନ୍ଦକେଷାପାକେନ୍ଦ୍ରମରିଶୁଣାତିନ୍ଦୁ||
 ଶୋଯାପଦଚେତ୍ରପରିହ୍ଲାପବିନ୍ଦୁକେଷାକେଷାପର୍ଦେଶା||
 ଶୂନ୍ଧବୈଦିନ୍ୟଶୀପଶୂନ୍ଧପାଶରମୁଦ୍ରନ୍ଦେଶା||

କେଷାକେଷାକେଷାମରିଦ୍ୟେନ୍ଦ୍ରପାତୁଷାହୀନା||
 ମମୁକୁପଦବନୁଷାମମୁକୁପଦବନୁଷାମରିଦ୍ଵିନ୍ଦୁ||
 କେଷାକେଷାନ୍ତୀଷୀମାନୀଷୀପାନ୍ଦୁକୀପବୁଦ୍ଧା||
 ସାହୁଦୁରାଜପାତୁପାତୁପବୁଦ୍ଧାପାକଗତା||

କେଷାକେଷାକେଷାମନୀଷାମନୀଷାମରିଥବନୁଷାତିନ୍ଦୁ||
 ଶର୍ମକେଷାକେଷାମରିଥବନୁଷାଶୁଣାମରିଶୁଣା||
 କେଷାକେଷାକେଷାମରିନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁ||
 କେଷାପାମାତ୍ରାପାମରିମୋଦିନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁନ୍ଦୁ||